Loewenstein.

Product Guide 10.1.14

Table of Contents

General Information, Terms & Conditions 2-5
Enviromental Attributes 6
COM & COL Fabrics 7
Seating Finishes 8
Lounge 9-36
Modular Lounge 37-90
Side & Dining Chairs 91-120
Stools 121-142
Occasional Tables 143-158
Casegoods & Storage 159-172
Tables Tops 173-186
Tables Bases 187-196
Banquette Seating 197-204
Accessories 205-208
Index 209-211

Loewenstein.

WARRANTY:
Loewenstein products are guaranteed to be free from defects in design, material, and workmanship, given normal use and proper care, for 5 years of single-shift service from date of purchase as shown on your original receipt or other proof of purchase with the exceptions noted below. Loewenstein will repair or replace, at our discretion without charge to the original purchaser, any product or part thereof which fails as the result of such a defect during the warranty period. Freight or other shipping charges on returned product or part must be prepaid by the purchaser. Labor and service not covered under warranty. Loewenstein assumes no responsibility for repairs to products that result from user modifications, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, or negligent use. Except as stated above, Loewenstein makes no expressed or implied warranties as to any product, and, in particular, makes no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose.
Loewenstein shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from any product defect.

Foam padding — 2 years

Pneumatic Cylinders & Control mechanisms — 2 years

Casters — 2 years

This warranty does not cover:
· Damage caused by a transportation company.
· Natural variations in color, grain, or texture of wood and other covering materials over which loewenstein has no control.
· Freight or other shipping charges on returned product or parts, labor and service.

ORDERING INFORMATION:
All orders should be placed with:
Loewenstein:
1204 East 6th Street, Huntingburg, IN 47542
P 800.327.2548 F 812.683.7256
order_entry@ofsbrands.com

PRICES:
All prices herein are list prices including delivery to one destination, effective with the date printed on the cover and supersede all other published price lists. US list Prices are domestic prices only for shipment within the Continental United States. Prices are subject to change without notice, unless quoted in writing. Possession of the price list does not constitute authority to sell or offer for sale Loewenstein products.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:
Orders are acknowledged upon receipt of credit approval. Your acknowledgement is a detailed description of items, prices, shipping information, and shipping date. Please read your acknowledgment closely and notify loewenstein immediately of any discrepancies. Loewenstein is not responsible for errors on orders placed by phone without written confirmation.

LOEWENSTEIN QUICKSHIP PROGRAM:
Many Loewenstein products are available on a "quickship" basis. Contact your Loewenstein Sales Representative or Customer Service for availability, terms and conditions.

QUANTITY ORDERS:
Contact your Loewenstein customer service representative to verify inventory and production schedules to ensure requested shipment date prior to placing large quantity orders.

CANCELLATION / ORDER CHANGES:
All orders accepted by Loewenstein are considered firm and binding and are not subject to cancellation.

WAREHOUSE STORAGE CHARGES:
If a shipment is held beyond fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment at your request, a 0.067% per day (2% per month) storage charge will be assessed. The effective date will be fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment, as long as this date is after the acknowledged ship date. Further, the prices applied to the order will be those prices in effect at the time of shipment.

EXTENDED PRODUCTION / SHIP DATES:
Orders placed with loewenstein with extended lead times as requested by you will be subject to price in effect at time of shipment.

DELIVERY & FREIGHT CHARGES:

The delivering location must be able to accommodate between 70'-72' of equipment. We do have 48' and 53' trailers in our fleet. All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the Continental United States are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. Loewenstein reserves the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments; however, we will try to accommodate requests for your preferred carrier. Loewenstein reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge. **Orders of less than $1500** net will be assessed a handling charge of **$100** net per order (this will be waived for items shipped via UPS). Any charges arising from failure to receive a shipment, rerouting while in transit, or carrier storage charges are not included in prices shown. Orders requiring special services are subject to an additional charge.

These services include:

· Reconsignment from original destination to new destination - $35 plus $3.00 per mile net
· Refused/Returned Freight
· Freight refused at destination and returned to loewenstein - Double Freight
· Freight refused at time of delivery; returned to loewenstein to deliver at a later date - Triple Freight
· Detention Fees (after 2 hours of waiting) - $85 net per hour
· Weekend delivery available Friday after 3:00 p.m. through Sunday night, or Holiday - $600 net per truck
· Customer Pickup
· Customer Request for 3rd party to pick up freight at loewenstein terminal - $125 net
· Change of Tags/Address/Phone #'s on Shipments - $35 net

DAMAGED MERCHANDISE & FREIGHT CLAIMS:

1. Inspect all cartons for damage and verify carton quantity. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition; Loewenstein's liability ceases at this time. Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. Instead enter a claim with the transportation company.
2. Record damages and/or shortages on the bill of lading and freight bill. Do not accept the shipment until all shortages are noted on both the bill of lading and the freight bill. Sign only for the items you receive. If you give the delivering carrier a clear receipt for a shipment, the carrier is relieved of further responsibility.
3. If concealed damage is found: Notify the delivering carrier at once and request an inspection. For shipments via Styline Logistics, notify your Loewenstein Customer Service Representative. This must be done within 20 calendar days of delivery. Without this inspection the transportation company will not entertain a claim for loss or damage. If the carrier will not perform this inspection, you should prepare an affidavit that you contacted the carrier, noting the time and date, and that the carrier failed to comply with your request. All shipping cartons and inner packing must be retained for carrier inspection. Do not move the damaged merchandise from the receiving location. It must also be retained for the inspection.

RETURN OF MERCHANDISE:

Loewenstein will not accept returned merchandise without a signed Return Authorization (RA) issued by our customer service department. All returned merchandise must be properly packaged and cartoned to prevent further damage. Carton must be clearly marked with identifying RA number so that proper credit can be issued.

We will consider issuing RAs for the following reasons:

· Manufacturing defect (must be inspected by Loewenstein sales representative)
· Loewenstein order processing error
· Shipping error
· Duplicate shipments
· Mismarked cartons

All merchandise must be returned within thirty (30) days of the date of the RA to receive credit. Freight damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc. will be adjusted on the amount of credit to be issued.

REPAIR CHARGES:

Reimbursement from Loewenstein for repairs must have prior approval.

euroluxe™ with SILVERBAN™

The patented Euroluxe™ finish is a chemically re-engineered Urethane clear coat that preserves the beautiful depth and clarity of OFS Brands finishes, but allows for much greater performance with chemical and scratch resistance, as well as the complete elimination of dangerous formaldehyde emissions. The Euroluxe™ finish system achieves indoor air quality standards set by LEED and BIFMA furniture emission standards and allows all products to achieve GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certification® by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

SilverBan™ technology is an antimicrobial utilizing silver ions infused into the Euroluxe™ wood finish for antimicrobial protection on all exposed wood surfaces. SilverBan™ inhibits the growth of mold, mildew, fungus and bacteria on wood surfaces, as well as odors caused by bacterial growth, by 99.99%.

CUSTOM FINISH COLOR:

Custom finish color matching is available for special requirements. Loewenstein must be provided with a suitable 8” x 10” or larger finish sample. Loewenstein has a complete library of previously developed custom finishes that may be an acceptable match. However, new custom finishes can be developed to meet specific needs. There will be a $300 net upcharge per order for new custom finishes (waived on projects of $100,000 list price or more). Custom finish upcharge for repeat or additional orders will be $150 per order, even when the upcharge was waived on the original project. Custom finish matches are valid for 12 months from sample date. After this time period custom finishes must be rematched and reapproved for use.

FINISH DISCLAIMER:

Some accessories with plastic feet can penetrate or burn the finish. This is not a defect in the finish. Wood is a natural product and minor variations in wood color, grain, and texture may be visible even though the pieces are finished at the same time. Also, light finishes when exposed to ultra violet rays may darken and change color. These are not defects in finish, and merchandise cannot be replaced because of these natural variations.

FABRIC PUDDLING:

The content of certain fabrics makes these fabrics susceptible to puddling and wrinkling over which Loewenstein has no control. Slight changes in weather and humidity can affect these fabrics. Loewenstein will not assume responsibility when this happens.

FABRIC COLOR MATCHING:

Loewenstein does not guarantee and will not assume responsibility for the fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material. Because of industry dye lot variations, colors may not match exactly. Any adjustments made will depend upon the fabric manufacturer’s willingness to stand behind their product.

DIRECTIONAL FABRICS:

Directional fabrics such as plaids, stripes and certain patterns may not meet your expectations due to certain sewing patterns, tufting and contoured shapes of certain styles and models. When required we will upholster to customer specifications but such orders are not subject to return. If you have a question or concern about one of these fabrics, please contact your Loewenstein Customer Service Representative and submit a fabric sample for approval prior to placing an order.

FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS:

- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013: All Loewenstein upholstered seating products and the resilient filling materials used in the upholstered seating products meet or exceed the requirements of the State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs, Technical Bulletin 117-2013. Compliance with these requirements is indicated by the label attached to the seat bottom.
- Flame Retardant Chemicals: All standard Loewenstein upholstered seating products are offered with components, as identified in TB117-2013, that are free of flame retardant chemicals. All Loewenstein upholstered seating products will indicate Flame Retardant chemical composition in accordance to the labeling requirements of California Senate Bill 1019.
- California Technical Bulletin 133: Cal TB 133 is a flammability test for seating products used in public spaces. The testing procedure for Cal TB 133 requires the burning of an entire product since the test is a composite test and not a component test. Loewenstein has pretested and certified many different chair styles and upholsteries. If Cal TB 133 certification is required, a burn test may need to be completed with a specific model and upholstery combination. Contact Customer Service for Cal TB 133 approval, pricing and lead times
- Loewenstein cannot be held liable if purchase order does not indicate a requirement for Cal TB 133 compliance. On some product lines, the fire barrier material may slightly affect the upholstered appearance.
- Boston Fire Code: Please contact Carolina Customer Service if compliance is required

BIFMA & ANSI TESTING:

Loewenstein is a member of the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA). Tests developed by BIFMA and approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) determine the strength and durability of casegoods and seating in its everyday use. Although this testing does not serve as a warranty or guarantee, Loewenstein products within this price list generally meet or exceed applicable BIFMA and ANSI standards.

MEMBERSHIPS:

Loewenstein is proud to be a member and support these organizations:

MEMBER BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

IFMA® International Facility Management Association

IIDA INTERNATIONAL INTERIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATION

EASY MODIFICATION LIST:

mod#	modification detail	list price
11. MOD#11	Seating with 2 Different Fabrics Two Same Grade Fabrics = Next Higher Grade Two Different Grade Fabrics = Higher of the Two Three Different Grade Fabrics = Highest of the Three (drawing may be required from customer at time of ordering)	
16. MOD#16	Laser Logo Burn In	**ONE TIME SET UP FEE NET $125 + NET $20 EACH**

Liability Clause:
This pricing structure represents the more commonly requested product modifications. Although these modifications can be applied to the vast majority of products listed in our price books, some modifications cannot be applied to products with non-standard design features. Please contact your Customer Service Representative if you require assistance.

How to Order:

Example

Qty	Mod#	Model Number	Modification Detail	Options	Price
1	MOD#11	104038	with 2 fabrics: seat cushion only in grade 3 Momentum Hue Dandelion balance of chair in grade 3 Momentum Origin Myth	MCC - WM - 3 Hue Dandelion & 3 Origin Myth (Gr. 4)	$2,396 + $177 = $2,573

EuroLuxe™ with SilverBan™
The patented Euroluxe™ finish is chemically re-engineered Urethane clear coat that preserves the depth and clarity of OFS Brands finishes and achieves **SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certification**.

Silverban™ technology utilizes silver ions infused into the Euroluxe™ wood finish for anti-microbial protection on all exposed wood surfaces.

All OFS Brands products have achieved **SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certification** from SCS Global Services. Indoor Advantage Gold certification is SCS Global Services' highest level of indoor air quality performance for furniture. The certification assures that furniture products support a healthy indoor environment by meeting strict chemical emission limits for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). To be certified, products must be tested by independent labs for compliance with the ANSI/BIFMA X7.1, and either ANSI/BIFMA e.3 or CDPH/EHLB Standard Method V1-1 for VOC emissions of concerns.

level is the multi-attribute, sustainability standard and third-party certification program for the furniture industry. It has been created to deliver the most open and transparent means of evaluating and communicating the environmental and social impacts of furniture products in the built environment. Taking into account a company's social actions, energy usage, material selection and human and ecosystem health impacts, level addresses how a product is sustainable from multiple perspectives. With level, customers can make informed choices aboutcommercial furniture that exceed single attribute ecocertifications. The level brand identifies that a product has been vetted by an independent third party certifier and its numeric marking 1, 2, or 3 indicates what threshold of certification it has achieved. Manufacturers – big and small – now have a methodology to present the environmental characteristics in a clear, easily understood manner with a vernacular that gives end users the ability to make an "apples to apples" comparison.

Scientific Certification Systems **(SCS)** is a global leader in independent certification and verification of environmental, sustainability, stewardship, food quality, food safety and food purity claims. For more than 25 years, SCS has developed internationally recognized standards and certification programs in pursuit of the highest level of environmental performance and social accountability. OFS Brands has utilized SCS as our third party certifier for both our FSC-COC and BIFMA level certifications.

The **FSC®** standards (Forest Stewardship Council) represent the world's strongest system for guiding forest management toward sustainable outcomes. us.fsc.org FSC certified products are manufactured with material that comes from managed forests that are traceable from the time the logs are cut to the time the final project is installed and are recorded by way of a COC or chain of custody claim on all invoices. The demand for certified forest products has grown significantly in recent years. OFS Brands' goal to act as a responsible steward of the environment encouraged us to pursue our FSC Chain of Custody (COC) certification which would provide our customers (Dealer, A&D Community and End-users) the added reassurance they've done their part to be earth friendly in their product purchase and enable them to substantiate the LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Materials & Resources Credit 7 for certified wood, in which the intent is to encourage environmentally responsible forest management. FSC certification is optional on many, but not all, OFS Brands' product lines. Please contact OFS Brands Customer Service for information in regards to which of our product ines are available as FSC certified, andwhat the necessary procedures are for ordering FSC certified products from OFS Brands.

OFS Brands' company-owned transportation company, Styline Logistics, is **SmartWay**-certified. SmartWay is one of U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA's) clean air programs that uses voluntary, rather than regulatory methods, to achieve air quality benefits. SmartWay's focus is in the transportation sector, and encompasses products and services associated with fuel-consuming engines.

The **"Premium Indiana Forest Products"** brand tells everyone that there is an abundant, sustainable supply of the finest Indiana hardwoods to meet consumer demand. It also tells them that Indiana's forests are wellmanaged, legally-harvested and environmentally responsible. The logo is reflective of the wood itself. Indiana hardwoods display a depth that defies imagination.

COM / COL ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:
All COM and COL materials must be submitted to Loewenstein for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric or leather. Loewenstein approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Loewenstein as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COM or COL.

1. Send 4" x 4" swatch for approval to: Loewenstein, Attn: Customer Service, 1204 East 6th St., Huntingburg, IN 47542
2. Send a swatch along with the order to: Loewenstein, Attn: Customer Service, 1204 East 6th St., Huntingburg, IN 47542
   This sample is used to verify that the correct fabric is received. It is not used for application approval.
3. Specify the COM or COL supplier's company name, pattern, color and number.
4. The COM or COL supplier must include the dealer name and purchase order number on all packing lists.
5. Include application instructions for striped, plaid, patterned or unusually designed fabrics (i.e. direction of stripes) and which face to use on reversible fabrics.
6. Ship COM or COL material to: Loewenstein Plant 3, Attn: COM Department, 105 West 10th Street, Huntingburg, IN 47542
   COM and COL orders will be scheduled for production only upon receipt of production yardage. In the absence of a representative sample sent with the purchase order or application instructions, OFS will apply the fabric in what it determines to be the best manner and cannot be held responsible after upholstering.

Excess COM/COL materials will be discarded at the discretion of OFS unless otherwise instructed by the customer at the time the order is placed.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS:
For clarification and convenience. Loewenstein has listed yardage requirements for non-directional COM and COL for each frame throughout the price list. Yardage requirements are based on 54" wide plain fabric. Extra fabric is needed to match any pattern with matching repeats. Use the chart below as a guide for additional COM yardage needed where repeats are involved.

Repeat Percent of Extra Fabric Needed
1" – 4" Additional 10%
5" – 9" Additional 20%
10" – 14" Additional 25%
15" – 19" Additional 30%

Repeats larger than 19", fabrics less than 54" wide, or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) will require additional yardage based on the fabric used and the item ordered. COM must be a single cut piece. Multiple pieces will require more yardage. A swatch showing one full repeat must be sent for yardage requirements instructions for these special circumstances.

COL SQUARE FOOTAGE REQUIREMENTS:
COL requirements are based on an average hide size of 50-55 square feet. Please consult the sales office for requirements on sizes different from this. All square footage requirements are based on usable footage. The shape of the hide and the usable footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after your COL is received. Please note that leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a pleasing quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers. Due to the variation in thickness of leather, Loewenstein recommends sending a 4" x 4" swatch for approval. Loewenstein approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of Loewenstein as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COL.
Note: Calf hide requirements will vary based on the chair model selected. Please contact the sales office for pattern adaptability confirmation and square footage requirements prior to placing an order.

FABRIC APPLICATION:
All COM fabrics are cut according to the fabric pattern at the discretion of Loewenstein unless otherwise directed by the customer. Fabrics such as plaids, stripes and certain patterns may not meet your expectations due to certain sewing patterns, tufting and contoured shapes of certain styles and models. When required we will upholster to customer specifications but such orders are not subject to return. If you have a question or concern about one of these fabrics, please contact your Loewenstein customer service representative and submit a fabric sample for approval prior to placing an order.

Standard Euroluxe™ Hardwood Stains:

The following wood finishes are available on lounge chairs, side & dining chairs, and stools at standard list prices unless otherwise specified.
Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order.
*For Occasional Table finishes see page 145 of the product guide.
*For Dining Table finishes see page 176 of the product guide.

MBM	Blonde Maple	**MMC**	Mocha Cherry	**MSW**	Sable Walnut
MHM	Honey Maple	**MGC**	Grand Cherry	**MRO**	Clear Oak
PWM	Quartered Maple	**MVC**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry	**MUO**	European Oak
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple	**MNW**	Natural Walnut	**MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
MLC	Light Cherry	**MGW**	English Walnut	**MSO**	Espresso Oak
MNC	Natural Cherry	**MEW**	Executive Walnut	**GBM**	Matte Black
MFC	Formal Mahogany/Cherry	**MVW**	Vintage Mahogany/Walnut		

NOTE: Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

Standard Hardwood Paint Finishes:

The following paint finishes are available on lounge chairs, side & dining chairs, and stools at standard list prices unless otherwise specified.
Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order.
*For Occasional Table finishes see page 147 of the product guide.
*For Dining Table finishes see page 160 of the product guide.

Standard Paints:		**Studio Paints (10% Upcharge):**	
BLK	Black	**PE1**	Peachy (Pantone 7415U)
WHT	White	**PH1**	Poolhouse (Pantone 7457U)
CH1	Charcoal	**MN1**	Minted (Pantone 7464U)
FO1	Fog	**CT1**	Citrus (Pantone 607U)
OY1	Oyster		
MTL	Metallic		
RDC	Red		

NOTE: Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

*Wood is a natural product and minor variations in wood color, grain and texture may be visible enough though the pieces are finished at the same time. Also, light finishes, when exposed to ultraviolet rays, may darken and change color. These are not defects in the finish and merchandise cannot be replaced because of these natural variations.

Lounge Seating

Biscayne 10
Blues 11
Cubic 12-13
Dess 14-15
Edge 16-17
Elide 18
Elle 19
Evolution 20-21
Fashion 22
Karma 23
Langston 24-27
Marco 28
Morgan 29
Scope 30-31
Silhouette 32
Sills 33-34
Stryde 35

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Base Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
4. Specify Cushion Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	8650	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	BASE GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	BASE GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Biscayne / Lounge Chair

8650

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
28	33.5	35	18	25.5	22	19	75	24	7	140 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs
- Removable seat and back cushions

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Base = 4.5 yds | 90 sf	1136	1221	1284	1390	1602	1813	2025	2236	2448	2660	2871	3083	3294	3506	3718	1835	2082	2389
Cushions = 2.5 yds | 50 sf	612	659	694	753	871	988	1106	1223	1341	1458	1576	1694	1811	1929	2046	1013	1150	1321

Biscayne / Loveseat

8651

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
48.5	33.5	35	18	25.5	41	19	90	44	11	220 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs
- Removable seat and back cushions

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Base = 7.5 yds | 150 sf	1648	1789	1895	2071	2424	2777	3129	3482	3835	4187	4540	4893	5245	5598	5951	2794	3206	3718
Cushions = 3.5 yds | 70 sf	777	843	892	974	1139	1304	1468	1633	1797	1962	2127	2291	2456	2620	2785	1327	1519	1758

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**7041**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Blues / Lounge Chair

7041

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
32	32	29	18	-	-	24.5	86	27	5.5	110

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs
- Exposed wood framed clean out in back

See Side Chairs & Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1714	1817	1895	2024	2283	2542	2800	3059	3317	3576	3835	4093	4352	4611	4869	2562	2864	3239

How to Order:

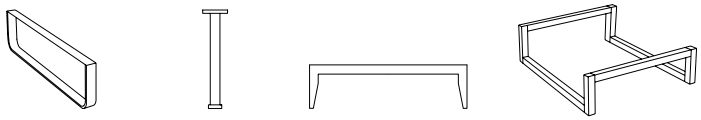
1. Model Number
2. Specify Leg Option
3. Specify Leg Finish (for H3F or H3G wood leg options only) (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	203041	H3F	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	LEG OPTION	FINISH OPTION	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Leg Options:

H3E	Metal Sled Base (standard - no upcharge)	
H3D	Round brushed aluminum leg	+ $170
H3F	Exposed wood tapered leg	+ $196
H3G	Wood Sled Base	+ $146

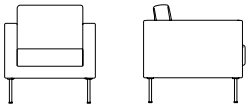


H3E **H3D** **H3F** **H3G**

Cubic / Non-Tufted Lounge Chair

203041

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
28.5	30.25	32.5	18	26.25	21.5	18.5	44	25	4.25 yds	85 sf



Standard Features:

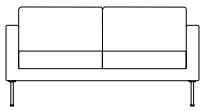
- Fully upholstered
- Loose seat and back cushions
- Plain / non-tufted seat and back cushions
- Must specify leg style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1505	1585	1645	1745	1945	2145	2344	2544	2744	2944	3144	3344	3543	3743	3943	2167	2400	2690

Cubic / Non-Tufted Loveseat

203042

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
61	30.25	32.5	18	26.25	54	18.5	93	53	10.25 yds	205 sf



Standard Features:

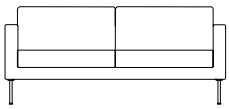
- Fully upholstered
- Loose seat and back cushions
- Plain / non-tufted seat and back cushions
- Must specify leg style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1923	2116	2260	2501	2983	3465	3947	4429	4911	5393	5875	6357	6839	7321	7803	3479	4042	4741

Cubic / Non-Tufted Sofa

203043

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
77	30.25	32.5	18	26.25	70	18.5	107	64	10.5 yds	210 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Loose seat and back cushions
- Plain / non-tufted seat and back cushions
- Must specify leg style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2293	2490	2639	2885	3379	3873	4367	4860	5354	5848	6342	6835	7329	7823	8317	3886	4463	5179

How to Order:

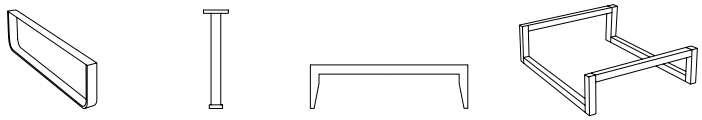
1. Model Number
2. Specify Leg Option
3. Specify Leg Finish (for H3F or H3G wood leg options only) (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	203141	H3F	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	LEG OPTION	FINISH OPTION	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Leg Options:

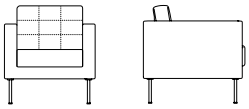
H3E	Metal Sled Base (standard - no upcharge)	
H3D	Round brushed aluminum leg	+ $170
H3F	Exposed wood tapered leg	+ $196
H3G	Wood Sled Base	+ $146



H3E **H3D** **H3F** **H3G**

Cubic / Tufted Lounge Chair

203141	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	28.5	30.25	32.5	18	26.25	21.5	18.5	44	25	4.25 yds	85 sf



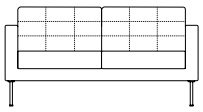
Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Loose seat and back cushions
- Square sewn / tufted detail on seat and back cushions
- Must specify leg style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1517	1597	1657	1757	1957	2157	2356	2556	2756	2956	3156	3356	3555	3755	3955	2179	2412	2702

Cubic / Tufted Loveseat

203142	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	61	30.25	32.5	18	26.25	54	18.5	93	53	8 yds	160 sf



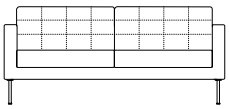
Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Loose seat and back cushions
- Square sewn / tufted detail on seat and back cushions
- Must specify leg style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1954	2104	2217	2405	2782	3158	3534	3910	4286	4663	5039	5415	5791	6167	6543	3175	3614	4160

Cubic / Tufted Sofa

203143	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	77	30.25	32.5	18	26.25	70	18.5	107	64	8.5 yds	170 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Loose seat and back cushions
- Square sewn / tufted detail on seat and back cushions
- Must specify leg style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2315	2475	2595	2795	3194	3594	3994	4393	4793	5193	5593	5992	6392	6792	7191	3610	4077	4657

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

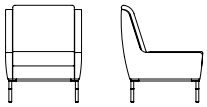
Example: 202041 — MODEL; 4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke — GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Dess / Armless Lounge Chair

202041

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
27	29	34	17.5	17.25	22	20	57	27	3.75 yds	75 sf



Standard Features:

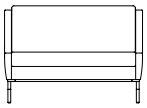
- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" thick rolled back cushion
- Arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum base rails and legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1547	1618	1670	1759	1935	2111	2288	2464	2640	2817	2993	3169	3346	3522	3698	2134	2340	2596

Dess / Armless Loveseat

202042

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
49	29	34	17.5	17.25	44	20	114	40	5 yds	100 sf



Standard Features:

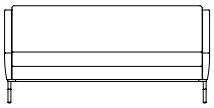
- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" thick rolled back cushion
- Arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum base rails and legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2031	2125	2196	2313	2548	2783	3018	3254	3489	3724	3959	4194	4429	4664	4899	2804	3079	3420

Dess / Armless Sofa

202043

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
71	29	34	17.5	17.25	66	20	171	77	6.25 yds	125 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" thick rolled back cushion
- Arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum base rails and legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2620	2738	2826	2973	3267	3560	3854	4148	4442	4736	5030	5324	5618	5912	6206	3580	3923	4349

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

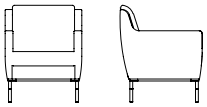
Example: 202141 — MODEL; 4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke — GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Dess / Lounge Chair with Arms

202141

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
27	29	34	17.5	25	22	20	58	27	4 yds	80 sf



Standard Features:

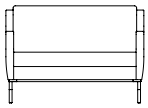
- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" thick rolled back cushion
- 8.5" arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum base rails and legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1624	1699	1756	1850	2038	2226	2414	2602	2790	2978	3166	3354	3543	3731	3919	2248	2468	2741

Dess / Loveseat with Arms

202142

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
49	29	34	17.5	25	44	20	116	40	5.25 yds	105 sf



Standard Features:

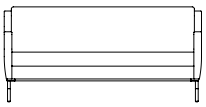
- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" thick rolled back cushion
- 8.5" arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum base rails and legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2118	2217	2291	2414	2661	2908	3155	3402	3649	3895	4142	4389	4636	4883	5130	2929	3217	3575

Dess / Sofa with Arms

202143

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
71	29	34	17.5	25	66	20	174	77	6.5 yds	130 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" thick rolled back cushion
- 8.5" arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum base rails and legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2709	2831	2923	3076	3381	3687	3993	4298	4604	4910	5215	5521	5827	6132	6438	3706	4063	4506

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example: 7240 — MODEL; 4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke — GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Edge / Lounge Chair

7240

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
31	31	36	19	26	22.5	19.5	65	37	5.5 yds	110 sf

Standard Features:
- Tight seat and back cushion
- 6.5" tall brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2017	2120	2198	2327	2586	2845	3103	3362	3620	3879	4138	4396	4655	4914	5172	2865	3167	3542

Edge / Loveseat

7241

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
56	31	36	19	26.5	47.5	19.5	85	50	8 yds	160 sf

Standard Features:
- Tight seat and back cushion
- 6.5" tall brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2838	2988	3101	3289	3666	4042	4418	4794	5170	5547	5923	6299	6675	7051	7427	4059	4498	5044

Edge / Single Seat Bench

7244

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
30	30	17.5	17.5	-	30	30	40	13	3.5 yds	70 sf

Standard Features:
- Tight seat cushion
- 6.5" tall brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1004	1070	1119	1201	1366	1531	1695	1860	2024	2189	2354	2518	2683	2847	3012	1554	1746	1985

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example: 7245 — MODEL; 4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke — GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Edge / 2-Seat Bench

7245

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
48	30	17.5	17.5	-	48	30	60	17.5	4 yds	80 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight seat and back cushion
- 6.5" tall brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1356	1431	1488	1582	1770	1958	2146	2334	2522	2710	2898	3086	3275	3463	3651	1980	2200	2473

Edge / 2-Seat Bench with Arms

7246

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
56	30	26.5	18	26.5	-	19	48	27	6.5 yds	130 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight seat and back cushion
- 6.5" tall brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2005	2127	2219	2372	2677	2983	3289	3594	3900	4206	4511	4817	5123	5428	5734	3002	3359	3802

Edge / Stool

7247

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
19.5	19.5	18.5	18	-	19.5	19.5	25	7	1.25 yds	25 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight seat and back cushion
- 12.5" tall brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	544	568	585	615	673	732	791	850	908	967	1026	1085	1144	1202	1261	758	827	912

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**9650**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Elide / Lounge Chair

9560

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
28	30	31.5	16	22.5	22	22.5	110	23	3.5 yds	70 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Exposed wood rails and tapered legs

See Side Chairs & Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2250	2316	2365	2447	2612	2777	2941	3106	3270	3435	3600	3764	3929	4093	4258	2800	2992	3231

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example: **10960** **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
MODEL GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Elle / Lounge Chair

10960

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
25	34	34	18	-	22	19.5	76	24	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:
- Upholstered seat and back
- 12.5" tall bent polished steel legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2170	2208	2236	2283	2377	2471	2565	2659	2753	2847	2941	3035	3129	3223	3317	2496	2606	2742

Elle / Ottoman

10961

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
25	15	17	17	-	25	15	22	9	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:
- Upholstered top cushion
- 12.5" tall bent polished steel legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	926	945	959	982	1029	1076	1123	1171	1218	1265	1312	1359	1406	1453	1500	1103	1158	1226

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Tablet Option / Finish (if applicable)
3. Specify Cup Holder Option
4. Specify Shelf Option / Finish (if applicable)
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	489	A5H	MLC	A4X	A4Q	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	TABLET	TABLET FINISH	CUP HOLDER	SHELF	SHELF FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tablet Options:

A5F	Black permanent right facing peanut tablet + $177
A5G	Black permanent left facing peanut tablet + $177
H3J	Black removable peanut tablet + $177 (requires cup holder)
A5K	Veneer permanent right facing peanut tablet (specify finish) + $209
A5L	Veneer permanent left facing peanut tablet (specify finish) + $209
H3K	Veneer removable peanut tablet + $209 (requires cup holder)
UP	No tablet (standard)

Cup Holder Options:

A4X	Right arm facing + $225
A4Y	Left arm facing + $225
A4Z	Both arms + $449
VQ	No cup holder (standard)

Shelf Options (available on 489 model):

A4Q	Veneer shelf (specify finish) + $148
A5E	Black Shelf + $80
A5A	No shelf - closed panel (standard) no upcharge

NOTE: When specifying removable tablets a cup holder must also be specified. The tablet must be set inside a cup holder.

Evolution / Lounge Chair

488

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
32.5	30	32	18	24	20	19.5	78	37	5 yds	100 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Brushed steel legs

Option Features:

- Milled aluminum cup holder
- Tablet arm with permanentmount or removable pivot; black laminate or veneer

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1693	1787	1858	1975	2210	2445	2680	2916	3151	3386	3621	3856	4091	4326	4561	2466	2741	3082

Evolution / Lounge Chair

489

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
32.5	30	32	18	24	20	19.5	78	37	5.5 yds	110 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered arms, seat, back and front panel
- Front locking casters
- Rear brushed steel legs
- Satin nickel handle on back

Option Features:

- Milled aluminum cup holder
- Tablet arm with permanentmount or removable pivot; black laminate or veneer

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1812	1915	1993	2122	2381	2640	2898	3157	3415	3674	3933	4191	4450	4709	4967	2660	2962	3337

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Tablet Option / Finish (if applicable) (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Shelf Option / Finish (if applicable) (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	491	A5F	MLC	A4Q	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	TABLET	TABLET FINISH	SHELF	SHELF FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tablet Options:

A5F	Black permanent right facing peanut tablet + $177
A5G	Black permanent left facing peanut tablet + $177
A5K	Veneer permanent right facing peanut tablet (specify finish) + $209
A5L	Veneer permanent left facing peanut tablet (specify finish) + $209
UP	No tablet (standard)

Shelf Options:

A4Q	Veneer shelf (specify finish) + $148
A5E	Black Shelf + $80
A5A	No shelf - closed panel (standard) + no upcharge

Evolution / Lounge Chair

491

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
28	29	33	18.5	26	20	19	75	24	5 yds	100 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered arms, seat, back and front panel
- Front locking casters
- Rear brushed steel legs
- Satin nickel handle on back

Option Features:

- Storage shelf in black laminate or veneer
- Tablet arm with permanentmount or removable pivot; black laminate or veneer

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1597	1691	1762	1879	2114	2349	2584	2820	3055	3290	3525	3760	3995	4230	4465	2370	2645	2986

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**7118**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Fashion / Lounge Chair

7118

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
28	32.5	32	16.5	-	28	23	46	24	3 yds	60 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight seat and back cushion
- Exposed wood framed back
- Exposed wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1691	1747	1790	1860	2001	2142	2283	2425	2566	2707	2848	2989	3130	3271	3412	2166	2331	2536

Fashion / Loveseat

7119

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
55	32.5	32	16.5	-	55	23	83	83	4.5 yds	90 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight seat and back cushion
- Exposed wood framed back
- Exposed wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2320	2405	2468	2574	2786	2997	3209	3420	3632	3844	4055	4267	4478	4690	4902	3019	3266	3573

Fashion / Ottoman

7120

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
30	30	16.5	16.5	-	30	30	49	16.5	2.5 yds	50 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight seat cushion
- Exposed wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	550	597	632	691	809	926	1044	1161	1279	1396	1514	1632	1749	1867	1984	951	1088	1259

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	7267	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Karma / Lounge Chair

7267

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
28	26.5	32	16.5	-	28	26	47	24	2.25 yds	45 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight upholstered seat cushion
- Exposed wood legs
- Wood slatted back

See Side Chairs & Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2052	2094	2126	2179	2285	2391	2496	2602	2708	2814	2920	3025	3131	3237	3343	2415	2539	2692

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Quartered Veneer Finish (See finishes listed on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
4. Specify Welt Option
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: 201041 in Grade 4 $4717 + C3 Grade 4 $231 = $4948
Total Price

Example:	**201041**	**MNW**	**4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone**	**C3**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Finishes:

MBM	Blonde Maple	**MNW**	Natural Walnut
MHM	Honey Maple	**MGW**	English Walnut
PWM	Quartered Maple	**MEW**	Executive Walnut
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple	**MVW**	Vintage Mahogany / Walnut
MLC	Light Cherry	**MSW**	Sable Walnut
MNC	Natural Cherry	**MRO**	Clear Oak
MFC	Formal Mahogany / Cherry	**MUO**	European Oak
MMC	Mocha Cherry	**MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
MGC	Grand Cherry	**MSO**	Espresso Oak
MVC	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry		

Studio Veneers (10% Upcharge):

SVC	Silver Grey Oak
C2P	Linea Silver Birch
C2Q	Linea American Walnut

Welt Options:

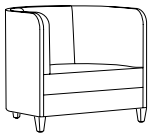
TB	Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge		
C3	Contrasting welt (specify textile)	COM 1 yd	COL 20 sf
	(see pricing listed below)		

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C3 Contrasting Welt	175	194	208	231	278	325	372	420	467	514	561	608	655	702	749	352	407	475

Langston / Wood Back Stationary Lounge Chair

201041

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
34	28.25	32.25	18.75	13.25	26	21	140	30	3.75 yds	75 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- 1.25" thick molded exterior shell finished in quartered veneer
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Tapered, square brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

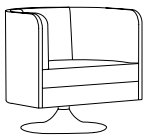
- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	4505	4576	4628	4717	4893	5069	5246	5422	5598	5775	5951	6127	6304	6480	6656	5092	5298	5554

Langston / Wood Back Swivel Lounge Chair

201141

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
34	28.25	32.25	18.75	13.25	26	21	200	30	3.75 yds	75 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- 1.25" thick molded exterior shell finished in quartered veneer
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Spun aluminum trumpet swivel base

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	4938	5009	5061	5150	5326	5502	5679	5855	6031	6208	6384	6560	6737	6913	7089	5525	5731	5987

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Quartered Veneer Finish (See below)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
4. Specify Welt Option
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: 201042 in Grade 4 $5460 + C3 Grade 4 $231 = $5691
Total Price

Example:	201042	MNW	4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone	C3	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Finishes:

MBM	Blonde Maple	**MNW**	Natural Walnut
MHM	Honey Maple	**MGW**	English Walnut
PWM	Quartered Maple	**MEW**	Executive Walnut
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple	**MVW**	Vintage Mahogany / Walnut
MLC	Light Cherry	**MSW**	Sable Walnut
MNC	Natural Cherry	**MRO**	Clear Oak
MFC	Formal Mahogany / Cherry	**MUO**	European Oak
MMC	Mocha Cherry	**MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
MGC	Grand Cherry	**MSO**	Espresso Oak
MVC	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry		

Studio Veneers (10% Upcharge):

SVC	Silver Grey Oak
C2P	Linea Silver Birch
C2Q	Linea American Walnut

Welt Options:

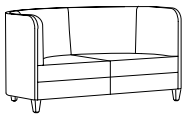
TB	Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge		
C3	Contrasting welt (specify textile)	COM 1 yd	COL 20 sf
	(see pricing listed below)		

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C3 Contrasting Welt	175	194	208	231	278	325	372	420	467	514	561	608	655	702	749	352	407	475

Langston / Wood Back Loveseat

201042

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
60	30.25	32.25	18.75	13.25	52	23	220	44	5.25 yds	105 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- 1.25" thick molded exterior shell finished in quartered veneer
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Tapered, square brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

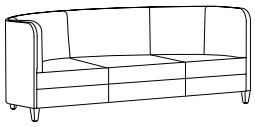
- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	5164	5263	5337	5460	5707	5954	6201	6448	6695	6941	7188	7435	7682	7929	8176	5975	6263	6621

Langston / Wood Back Sofa

201043

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
92	30.25	32.25	18.75	13.25	84	23	300	65	8.25 yds	165 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- 1.25" thick molded exterior shell finished in quartered veneer
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Tapered, square brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	6460	6615	6732	6926	7313	7701	8089	8477	8865	9253	9641	10029	10417	10805	11193	7718	8171	8734

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
3. Specify Welt Option
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: 201241 in Grade 4 $1940 + C3 Grade 4 $231 = $2171
Total Price

Example:	**201241**	**4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone**	**C3**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Welt Options

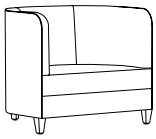
TB	Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge			
C3	Contrasting welt (specify textile)	COM 1 yd	COL 20 sf	(see pricing listed below)

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C3 Contrasting Welt	175	194	208	231	278	325	372	420	467	514	561	608	655	702	749	352	407	475

Langston / Upholstered Back Stationary Lounge Chair

201241

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
32	26.25	32.25	18.75	13.25	26	21	60	30	4.75 yds	95 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and exterior shell
- Sinuous spring seat
- Matching welt standard, contrasting welt optional
- Tapered, square brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1672	1761	1828	1940	2163	2387	2610	2833	3057	3280	3504	3727	3950	4174	4397	2408	2669	2993

Langston / Upholstered Back Swivel Lounge Chair

201341

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
32	26.25	32.25	18.75	13.25	26	21	120	30	4.75 yds	95 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and exterior shell
- Sinuous spring seat
- Matching welt standard, contrasting welt optional
- Spun aluminum trumpet swivel base

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2159	2248	2315	2427	2650	2874	3097	3320	3544	3767	3991	4214	4437	4661	4884	2895	3156	3480

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Quartered Veneer Finish (See below)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
4. Specify Welt Option
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: 201142 in Grade 4 $2710 + C3 Grade 4 $231 = $2941
Total Price

Example:	**201042**	**4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone**	**C3**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Welt Options

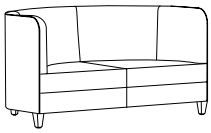
TB	Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge			
C3	Contrasting welt (specify textile)	COM 1 yd	COL 20 sf	(see pricing listed below)

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C3 Contrasting Welt	175	194	208	231	278	325	372	420	467	514	561	608	655	702	749	352	407	475

Langston / Upholstered Back Loveseat

201142

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
58.5	29.5	32.25	18.75	13.25	52	23	98	44	8 yds	160 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and exterior shell
- Sinuous spring seat
- Matching welt standard, contrasting welt optional
- Tapered, square brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

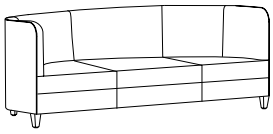
- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2259	2409	2522	2710	3087	3463	3839	4215	4591	4968	5344	5720	6096	6472	6848	3480	3919	4465

Langston / Upholstered Back Sofa

201143

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
90.25	29.5	32.25	18.75	13.25	84	23	135	65	10.75 yds	215 sf



Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and exterior shell
- Sinuous spring seat
- Matching welt standard, contrasting welt optional
- Tapered, square brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

- Visit **www.lebatexinc.com**, founded by Stacy Garcia, to view the complete LebaTex collection of textiles that can be specified on the Langston Collection

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2753	2955	3107	3360	3865	4371	4876	5382	5887	6393	6898	7404	7909	8415	8920	4383	4974	5707

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Leg Option
3. Specify Finish (for WL option only) (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**8656**	**WL**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	LEG	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Leg Options:

ML	Brushed aluminum legs (standard) + no upcharge
WL	Wood legs + no upcharge

Marco / Large Ottoman

8656

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
36	36	16	-	-	-	-	86	29	3 yds	60 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight cushion with X seaming
- Round brushed aluminum legs are standard
- Optional exposed round wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1002	1058	1101	1171	1312	1453	1594	1736	1877	2018	2159	2300	2441	2582	2723	1477	1642	1847

Marco / Small Ottoman

8657

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
20	20	16	-	-	-	-	38	7	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Tight cushion with X seaming
- Round brushed aluminum legs are standard
- Optional exposed round wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	935	973	1001	1048	1142	1236	1330	1424	1518	1612	1706	1800	1894	1988	2082	1261	1371	1507

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
4. Specify Welt Option
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: 458 in Grade 4 $1902 + C3 Grade 4 $231 = $2133
Total Price

Example:	458	MLC	4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone	C3	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Welt Options:

TB Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge

C3 Contrasting welt (specify textile) COM 1 yd COL 20 sf

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	175	194	208	231	278	325	372	420	467	514	561	608	655	702	749	352	407	475

Morgan / Lounge Chair

458

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33.5	31	32	18	27	20	20	60	37	6.5 yds	130 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1535	1657	1749	1902	2207	2513	2819	3124	3430	3736	4041	4347	4653	4958	5264	2532	2889	3332

Morgan / Loveseat

459

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
61	31	32	18	27	47.5	20	95	50	10 yds	200 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2250	2438	2579	2814	3285	3755	4225	4695	5165	5636	6106	6576	7046	7517	7987	3769	4318	5000

Morgan / Sofa

460

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
76	31	32	18	27	62.5	20	125	64.8	10 yds	200 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2522	2710	2851	3086	3557	4027	4497	4967	5437	5908	6378	6848	7318	7789	8259	4041	4590	5272

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example: **9160** (MODEL) **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke** (GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Scope / Lounge Chair

9160

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
31	30	33	18	25.5	20.5	20.5	82	37	5.5 yds	110 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1569	1672	1750	1879	2138	2397	2655	2914	3172	3431	3690	3948	4207	4466	4724	2417	2719	3094

Scope / Loveseat

9162

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
56	30	33	18	25.5	47.5	20.5	103	50	8 yds	160 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2300	2450	2563	2751	3128	3504	3880	4256	4632	5009	5385	5761	6137	6513	6889	3521	3960	4506

Scope / Sofa

9163

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
72	30	33	18	25.5	63.5	20.5	133	65	10 yds	200 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2797	2985	3126	3361	3832	4302	4772	5242	5712	6183	6653	7123	7593	8064	8534	4316	4865	5547

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example: **9164** (MODEL) **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke** (GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Scope / Round Ottoman

9164

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
23	23	18	-	-	-	-	14	11	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered sides and top cushion
- Attached cushion
- Brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	537	575	603	650	744	838	932	1026	1120	1214	1308	1402	1496	1590	1684	863	973	1109

Scope / Square Ottoman

9165

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
24	24	18	-	-	-	-	14	11	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered sides and top cushion
- Attached cushion
- Brushed aluminum legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	519	557	585	632	726	820	914	1008	1102	1196	1290	1384	1478	1572	1666	845	955	1091

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**7061**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Silhouette / Lounge Chair

7061

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
32	30	34	18.5	26.5	21	22	63	37	5 yds	100 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Exposed wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1449	1543	1614	1731	1966	2201	2436	2672	2907	3142	3377	3612	3847	4082	4317	2222	2497	2838

Silhouette / Loveseat

7062

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
52	30	34	18.5	26.5	41	22	103	50	7 yds	140 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Exposed wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2111	2243	2341	2506	2835	3164	3493	3823	4152	4481	4810	5139	5468	5798	6127	3182	3567	4044

Silhouette / Sofa

7063

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
71	30	34	18.5	26.5	60	22	133	65	9 yds	180 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Exposed wood legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2372	2541	2668	2880	3303	3726	4149	4573	4996	5419	5842	6266	6689	7112	7535	3742	4236	4850

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Tufting
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**10910**	**MLC**	**A7H**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	TUFTING	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tufting Options:

A7G	Non-Tufted
A7H	Tufted

Sills / Lounge Chair with Arms

10910

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
34	30	30	18.5	22	23.5	22.5	81	27	5 yds	100 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Loose seat cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1509	1603	1674	1791	2026	2261	2496	2732	2967	3202	3437	3672	3907	4142	4377	2282	2557	2898

Sills / Loveseat with Arms

10920

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
52	30	30	18.5	22	42	22.5	80	44	6 yds	120 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Loose seat cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1752	1865	1949	2091	2373	2655	2937	3219	3501	3783	4066	4348	4630	4912	5194	2674	3004	3413

Sills / Sofa with Arms

10930

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
76	30	30	18.5	22	66	22.5	139	58	8.5 yds	170 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Loose seat cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2239	2399	2519	2719	3118	3518	3918	4317	4717	5117	5517	5916	6316	6716	7115	3534	4001	4581

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Tufting
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**10920-AL**	**MLC**	**A7H**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	TUFTING	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tufting Options:

A7G	Non-Tufted
A7H	Tufted (not available on 10940)

Sills / Armless Loveseat

10920-AL

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
44	30	30	18.5	-	42	22.5	80	444	5 yds	100 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Loose seat cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1453	1547	1618	1735	1970	2205	2440	2676	2911	3146	3381	3616	3851	4086	4321	2226	2501	2842

Sills / Armless Sofa

10930-AL

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
68	30	30	18.5	-	66	22.5	111	58	8 yds	160 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Loose seat cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1956	2106	2219	2407	2784	3160	3536	3912	4288	4665	5041	5417	5793	6169	6545	3177	3616	4162

Sills / Bench

10940

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
44.5	22.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	50	18	2.5 yds	50 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Loose seat cushion
- Exposed wood tapered legs
- Tufting option not available on bench

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1165	1212	1247	1306	1424	1541	1659	1776	1894	2011	2129	2247	2364	2482	2599	1566	1703	1874

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Leg Wood Species
3. Specify Leg Finish (See finishes listed below)
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**200041**	**A8S**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	SPECIES	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Leg Wood Species:

A8S	Solid Beech (standard) (specify finish)
A8T	Solid Ash (specify finish)
A8U	Solid Walnut (specify finish)
200041	+ $371
200090	+ $157

Finishes:

SOLID BEECH (all colors available) ◊ SOLID ASH • SOLID WALNUT

MBM	Blonde Maple	**• MEW**	Executive Walnut
MHM	Honey Maple	**• MVW**	Vintage Mahogany / Walnut
PWM	Quartered Maple	**• MSW**	Sable Walnut
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple	**◊ MRO**	Clear Oak
MLC	Light Cherry	**◊ MUO**	European Oak
MNC	Natural Cherry	**◊ MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
MFC	Formal / Mahogany Cherry	**◊ MSO**	Espresso Oak
MMC	Mocha Cherry	**• ◊ GBM**	Matte Black
MGC	Grand Cherry		
MVC	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry		
• MNW	Natural Walnut		
• MGW	English Walnut		

Standard Paints:

BLK	Black
WHT	White
CH1	Charcoal
FO1	Fog
OY1	Oyster
MTL	Metallic
RDC	Red

Studio Paints (10% Upcharge):

PE1	Peachy (Pantone 7415U)
PH1	Poolhouse (Pantone 7457U)
MN1	Minted (Pantone 7464U)
CT1	Citrus (Pantone 607U)

Stryde / Lounge Chair

200041

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
28	29	30.5	18	22	22	19.5	41	22	3.25 yds	65 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arm panels
- Exposed wood legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1775	1836	1882	1958	2111	2264	2417	2570	2723	2875	3028	3181	3334	3487	3639	2287	2466	2688

Stryde / Ottoman

200090

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
24	22	17	-	-	-	-	17	7	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arm panels
- Exposed wood legs

See Occasional Tables section for coordinating tables.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	906	934	955	991	1061	1132	1202	1273	1343	1414	1484	1555	1625	1696	1767	1158	1240	1342

Modular Lounge Seating

Bända 38-58
Hinchada 59-67
Salomé 68-73
Tangent 74-90

Bända Design Overview

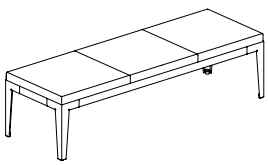
Bända replaces the mass and bulk of conventional lounge furniture with an open steel frame that creates accessible, fluid spaces and allows easy access for power/data cable management. Bända is ideal for open plan applications due to the 360 degree view and limitless connectivity. Three scaleable framesets and smart elements provide virtually unlimited options for modular seating, tables, and space division.

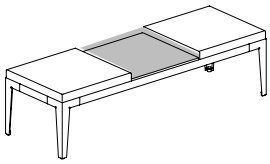
Designed by Daniel Korb

Design Details:

- Folded Steel Frame Design that utilizes a rigid, recycled content steel frame that remains solid and functional for its entire service life
- 24 inch platform with 3 frame sizes 24, 48 and 72
- Built up benches, tables and component pieces for maxium flexibility for any design
- One and one and half seat options (24" & 36")
- Optional backrest
- 3 arm and space divider options – steel arm, upholstered arm, wood arm
  *wood arm version comes in multiple options
- 8 standard powdercoat finishes (additional colors available at an upcharge)
- Table surface options in two heights available in wood veneer and solid surface options
- Complete interchangeability of seat cushions and table surfaces without special fasteners or tools which can be easily reconfigured in the field
- Offers effective way to bring color, material, texture to interior spaces using up to 50% less textile yardage for upholstery than most modular lounge products
- Seat cushions and table surfaces are easily removable for cleaning and replacement

The Bända frame works as a chassis. Seat cushion, backrest, and armrest elements are universally-sized to Bända's three framesets, allowing both the specifier and the end-user to mix, match seats and surfaces. A bench for three can quickly and easily become seating for two with a shared table.





Bända Design Overview

BÄNDA is a multi-use modular lounge collection that is perfect for many different applications such as public spaces, customer waiting areas, open lounge, and any high traffic area.

Specifications

Materials:

Frame Color Options		Paint				Finishes	Corian	
BWX	Bone White Texture	**AL1**	Almond	**EA1**	Earth	See page 8 for list of finishes	**BSQ**	Bisque
MSX	Luster Grey Texture	**BLK**	Black	**FO1**	Fog	**NOTE:** All table tops are finished in straight grain beech veneer.	**NCB**	Black
BKX	Black Texture	**CA1**	Caramel	**MTL**	Silver		**GLW**	Glacier White
GRX	Graphite Texture	**CH1**	Charcoal	**OY1**	Oyster			
HFX	Pumice Texture	**CL1**	Clay	**WHT**	White			
LTX	Light Beige Texture							
MTX	Slate Texture							
WGX	Warm Grey Texture							

Fabrics:

COM/COL Requirements	COM	COL
24" Cushion	.75 yds	15 sf
36" Cushion	1.25 yds	25 sf
Upholstered Arm	.75 yds	15 sf
Back Rest	1 yds	20 sf
Standard Fabric Options	**All grades except LV**	

Lamps:

Colors

White Shade ○ Black Shade ●

Lamp Positions

BD-2424MT

NONE CENTER

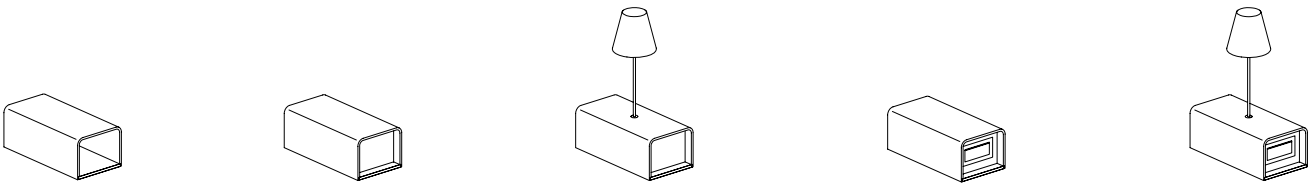
BD-4824MT

NONE END CENTER BOTH ENDS

BD-7224MT

NONE END CENTER BOTH ENDS

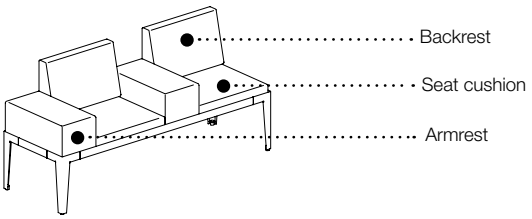
Wood Arm Options

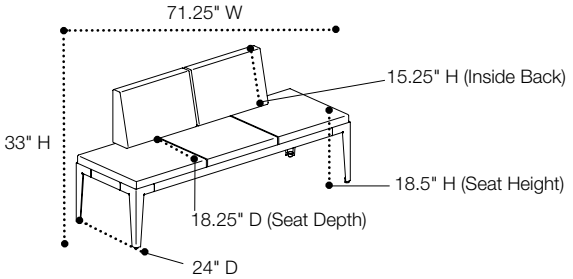


OPEN CLOSED CLOSED W/LAMP CLOSED W/ELECTRICAL (2 Options) CLOSED W/BOTH

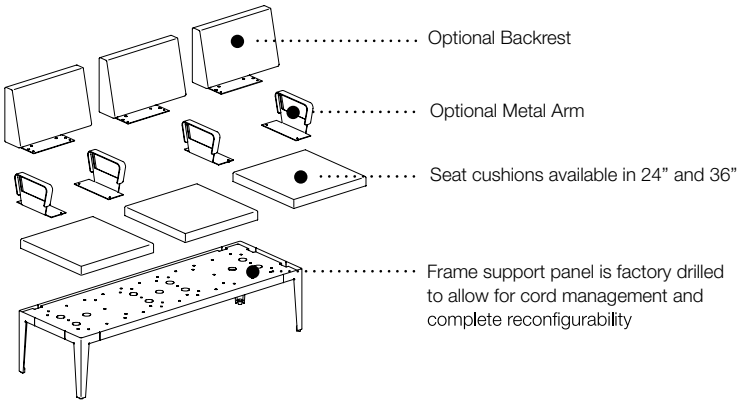
Specifications

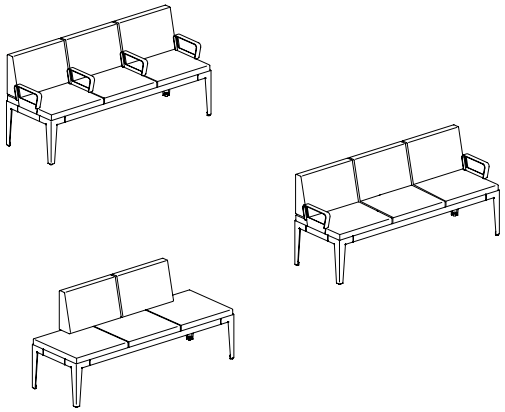
The versatility of Bända allows you to specifiy different upholstery on seat cushions, backrests and armrests.





Bända's optional backrest and metal arm is designed to be specified seperately and can be used in multiple locations on the frame with the seat cushions.





Model Number Examples:

When specifying choose base model # and then options needed per model. Reference each model number for options needed to specify.

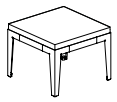
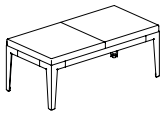
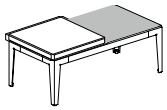
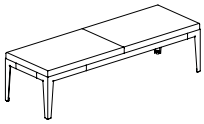
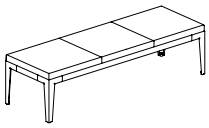
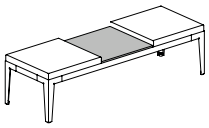
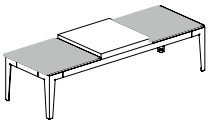
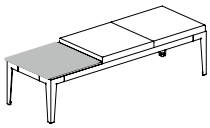
How to Order:

Item #	Frame Color	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
BD -7224FCCC	BWX Bone White Texture	Lariat 020 Lake	Lariat 004 Indigo	Lariat 013 Ivory

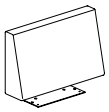
Item #	Frame Color	Top Thickness	Top Finish	Lamp Option	Fabric	Fabric
BD -7224FCTC	MTX Slate Texture	H2J 1" Thickness with white shade	MNW Natural Walnut	H2A Center lamp	Lariat 013 Ivory	Lariat 016 Pebble

Statement of Line

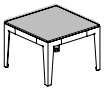
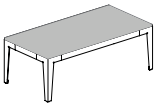
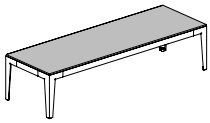
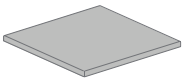
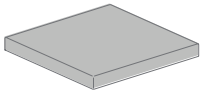
Benches:

 24" Bench - (1) 24" Cushion	 48" Bench - (2) Cushions	 48" Bench - 24" Cushion - 24" Table	 72" Bench - (2) 36" Cushions
 72" Bench - (3) 24" Cushions	 72" Bench - 24" Cushion 24" Top - 24" Cushions	 72" Bench - 24" Top 24" Cushion - 24" Top	 72" Bench - 24" Top 24" Cushion - 24" Cushion

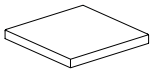
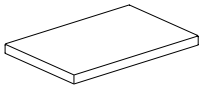
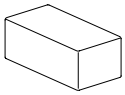
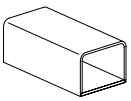
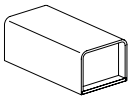
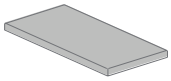
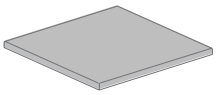
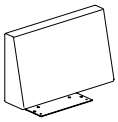
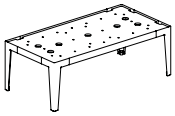
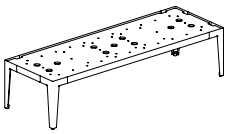
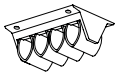
Options:

 Back	Metal Arm	

Tables:

 24" Table	 48" Table	 72" Table	 1" Top	 2.25" Top

Components:

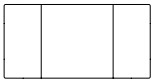
 24" Cushion	 36" Cushion	 Upholstered 12" Arm	 Wood 12" Arm Open End (See page 45 for options)	 Wood 12" Arm Closed End (See page 45 for options)
 12" Top	 24" Top	 Back	Metal Arm	Ganging Bracket
 48" Frame	 72" Frame	Leg Wire Managers  Under-Surface Clip	Velcro Wire Manager Strip	Wire Managers

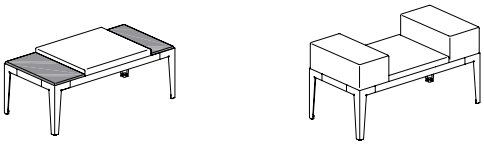
Statement of Line

Bench Component Options:

48" Bench
12" Component - 36" Cushion

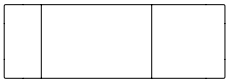
48" Bench
12" Component - 24" Cushion - 12" Component

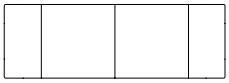


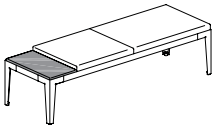


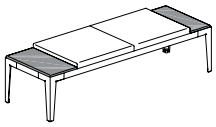
72" Bench - 12" Component - 24" Cushion
24" Cushion - 12" Component

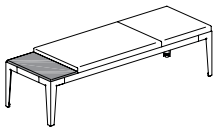
72" Bench - 12" Component
36" Cushion - 24" Cushion

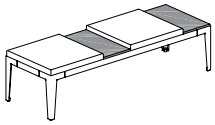


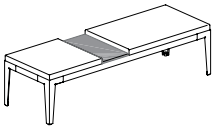


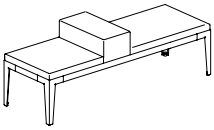


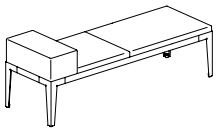


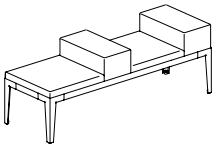


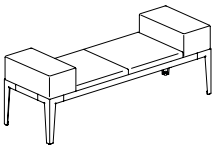


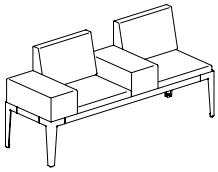






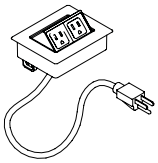




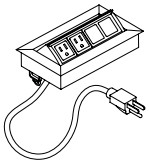


Electrical:

Wood arm option offers two optional electrical components.



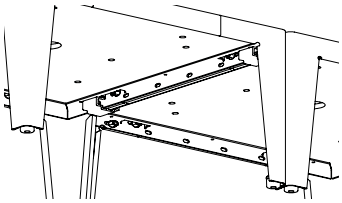
H2G - 2 Outlet Electrical



H2H - 2 Outlet Electrical with USB

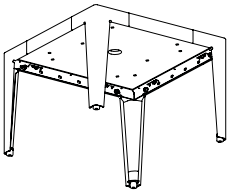
Ganging Bracket:

Ganging bracket used to gang + secure two units together.

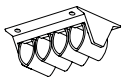


BD-GB1

Cord Manager:



BD-LWM1 Leg Wire Manager



CM30-NR
Cable Management
Undersurface Clip

WM-V4
Velcro Wire Manager Strip

WM-12
Wire Manager

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 1
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 2 (if different from cushion 1)

Example:	**BD-2424FC**	**BWX**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

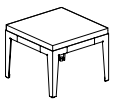
Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Bända / 24" Bench - 24" Cushion

BD-2424FC

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
24	24	18.5	18.5	-	23.75	23.75	42	10	.75 yds	15 sf



Standard Features:
- Single position unit
- Steel frame
- Upholstered seat cushion

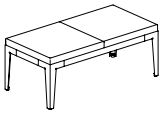
Specify:
- Frame color
- Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1520	1534	1545	1562	1598	1633	1668	1703	1739	1774	1809	1844	1880	1915	1950	1660	1701	1752

Bända / 48" Bench - 24" Cushion | 24" Cushion

BD-4824FCC

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
47.75	24	18.5	18.5	-	47.5	23.75	69	18	1.5 yds	30 sf



Standard Features:
- Single position unit
- Steel frame
- Upholstered seat cushion

Specify:
- Frame color
- Cushion 1 Fabric
- Cushion 2 Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1936	1964	1985	2021	2091	2162	2232	2303	2373	2444	2514	2585	2655	2726	2797	2188	2270	2372

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Top Thickness
4. Top Finish (See finishes listed below)
5. Lamp Option
6. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	BD-2424FCT	BWX	H2J	AL1	H2A	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	TOP THICKNESS	TOP FINISH	LAMP	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Top Thickness Options:

H2J	1" Top Thickness
H2K	2.25" Top Thickness

Standard Finish Top Options:

Paints:	
AL1	Almond Paint
BLK	Black Paint
CA1	Caramel Paint
CH1	Charcoal Paint
CL1	Clay Paint
EA1	Earth Paint
FO1	Fog Paint
ME1	Silver Paint
OY1	Oyster Paint
WHT	White Paint
Corian:	
BSQ	Bisque
NCB	Nocturne Black
GLW	Glacier White
Standard Finishes:	
See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes	

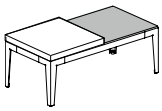
Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2A	Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2B	Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178

Bända / 48" Bench - 24" Cushion | 24" Table

BD-4824FCT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
47.75	24	18.5	18.5	-	23.75	23.75	see below	18	.75 yds	15 sf



Standard Features:

- Double position unit
- Steel frame
- One upholstered seat cushion
- One table top finished in straight grain beech veneer
- Optional top thickness and table lamp

Specify:

- Frame color
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option
- Fabric

Weights:

Thin Painted/Veneer	75 lbs
Thin Corian	80 lbs
Thick Painted	92 lbs
Thick Veneer	95 lbs
Thick Corian	102 lbs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1" w/ veneer | paint	2174	2188	2199	2216	2252	2287	2322	2357	2393	2428	2463	2498	2534	2569	2604	2314	2355	2406
1" w/ corian	3453	3467	3478	3495	3531	3566	3601	3636	3672	3707	3742	3777	3813	3848	3883	3593	3634	3685
2.25" w/ veneer | paint	2424	2438	2449	2466	2502	2537	2572	2607	2643	2678	2713	2748	2784	2819	2854	2564	2605	2656
2.25" w/ corian	3504	3518	3529	3546	3582	3617	3652	3687	3723	3758	3793	3828	3864	3899	3934	3644	3685	3736

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 1
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 2 (if different from cushion 1 or 3)
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 3 (if applicable) (if different from cushions 1 and 2)

Example:	**BD-7224FCC**	**BWX**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

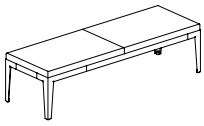
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Bända / 72" Bench - 36" Cushion | 36" Cushion

BD-7224FCC	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	71.25	24	18.5	18.5	-	71	23.75	99	26	2.25 yds	45 sf



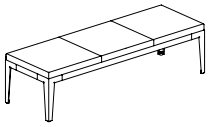
Standard Features:
- Double position unit
- Steel frame
- Two upholstered seat cushions

Specify:
- Frame color
- Cushion 1 Fabric
- Cushion 2 Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2256	2298	2330	2383	2489	2595	2700	2806	2912	3018	3124	3229	3335	3441	3547	2619	2743	2896

Bända / 72" Bench - 24" Cushion | 24" Cushion | 24" Cushion

BD-7224FCCC	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	71.25	24	18.5	18.5	-	71	23.75	99	26	2.25 yds	45 sf



Standard Features:
- Double position unit
- Steel frame
- Two upholstered seat cushions

Specify:
- Frame color
- Cushion 1 Fabric
- Cushion 2 Fabric
- Cushion 3 Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2328	2370	2402	2455	2561	2667	2772	2878	2984	3090	3196	3301	3407	3513	3619	2691	2815	2968

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Top Thickness
4. Top Finish (See finishes listed below)
5. Lamp Option
6. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 1
7. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 2 (if different from cushion 1)

Example:	BD-7224FCTC	BWX	H2J	AL1	H2A	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	TOP THICKNESS	TOP FINISH	LAMP	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Top Thickness Options:

H2J	1" Top Thickness
H2K	2.25" Top Thickness

Standard Finish Top Options:

Paints:	
AL1	Almond Paint
BLK	Black Paint
CA1	Caramel Paint
CH1	Charcoal Paint
CL1	Clay Paint
EA1	Earth Paint
FO1	Fog Paint
ME1	Silver Paint
OY1	Oyster Paint
WHT	White Paint
Corian:	
BSQ	Bisque
NCB	Nocturne Black
GLW	Glacier White
Standard Finishes:	
See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes	

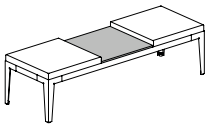
Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2A	Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2B	Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178

Bända / 72" Bench - 24" Cushion | 24" Top | 24" Cushion

BD-7224FCTC

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
71.25	24	18.5	18.5	-	23.75	23.75	see below	26	1.5 yds	30 sf



Standard Features:

- Triple position unit
- Steel frame
- Two upholstered seat cushions in end positions
- One center table top finished in straight grain beech veneer
- Optional top thickness and table lamp

Specify:

- Frame color
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option
- Fabric for cushion 1 & 2

Weights:

Thin Painted/Veneer	104 lbs
Thin Corian	109 lbs
Thick Painted	121 lbs
Thick Veneer	124 lbs
Thick Corian	131 lbs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1" w/ veneer | paint	2506	2534	2555	2591	2661	2732	2802	2873	2943	3014	3084	3155	3225	3296	3367	2758	2840	2942
1" w/ corian	3785	3813	3834	3870	3940	4011	4081	4152	4222	4293	4363	4434	4504	4575	4646	4037	4119	4221
2.25" w/ veneer | paint	2756	2784	2805	2841	2911	2982	3052	3123	3193	3264	3334	3405	3475	3546	3617	3008	3090	3192
2.25" w/ corian	3836	3864	3885	3921	3991	4062	4132	4203	4273	4344	4414	4485	4555	4626	4697	4088	4170	4272

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Top Thickness
4. Top Finish (See finishes listed below)
5. Lamp Option
6. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 1
7. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color for Cushion 2 (if different from cushion 1)

Example:	BD-7224FTCC	BWX	H2J	AL1	H2A	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	TOP THICKNESS	TOP FINISH	LAMP	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Top Thickness Options:

H2J	1" Top Thickness
H2K	2.25" Top Thickness

Standard Finish Top Options:

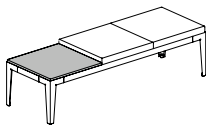
Paints:	
AL1	Almond Paint
BLK	Black Paint
CA1	Caramel Paint
CH1	Charcoal Paint
CL1	Clay Paint
EA1	Earth Paint
FO1	Fog Paint
ME1	Silver Paint
OY1	Oyster Paint
WHT	White Paint
Corian:	
BSQ	Bisque
NCB	Nocturne Black
GLW	Glacier White
Standard Finishes:	
See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes	

Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2A	Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2B	Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178

Bända / 72" Bench - 24" Top | 24" Cushion | 24" Cushion

BD-7224FTCC	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	71.25	24	18.5	18.5	-	23.75	23.75	see below	26	1.5 yds	30 sf



Standard Features:

- Triple position unit
- Steel frame
- One end table top finished in straight grain beech veneer
- Two upholstered seat cushions
- Optional top thickness and table lamp

Specify:

- Frame color
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option
- Fabric for cushions 1 & 2

Weights:

Thin Painted/Veneer	104 lbs
Thin Corian	109 lbs
Thick Painted	121 lbs
Thick Veneer	124 lbs
Thick Corian	131 lbs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1" w/ veneer | paint	2506	2534	2555	2591	2661	2732	2802	2873	2943	3014	3084	3155	3225	3296	3367	2758	2840	2942
1" w/ corian	3785	3813	3834	3870	3940	4011	4081	4152	4222	4293	4363	4434	4504	4575	4646	4037	4119	4221
2.25" w/ veneer | paint	2756	2784	2805	2841	2911	2982	3052	3123	3193	3264	3334	3405	3475	3546	3617	3008	3090	3192
2.25" w/ corian	3836	3864	3885	3921	3991	4062	4132	4203	4273	4344	4414	4485	4555	4626	4697	4088	4170	4272

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Top Thickness
4. Top Finish (See finishes listed below)
5. Lamp Option
6. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	BD-7224FTCT	BWX	H2J	AL1	H2A	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	TOP THICKNESS	TOP FINISH	LAMP	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Top Thickness Options:

H2J	1" Top Thickness
H2K	2.25" Top Thickness

Standard Finish Top Options:

Paints:	
AL1	Almond Paint
BLK	Black Paint
CA1	Caramel Paint
CH1	Charcoal Paint
CL1	Clay Paint
EA1	Earth Paint
FO1	Fog Paint
ME1	Silver Paint
OY1	Oyster Paint
WHT	White Paint
Corian:	
BSQ	Bisque
NCB	Nocturne Black
GLW	Glacier White
Standard Finishes:	
See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes	

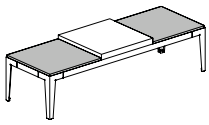
Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2C	Left Facing Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2D	Right Facing Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178
H2E	Both Ends Center Lamp with White Shade +$356
H2F	Both Ends Center Lamp with Black Shade +$356

Bända / 72" Bench - 24" Top | 24" Cushion | 24" Top

BD-7224FTCT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
71.25	24	18.5	18.5	-	23.75	23.75	see below	26	.75 yds	15 sf



Standard Features:

- Triple position unit
- Steel frame
- Two end table tops finished in straight grain beech veneer
- One upholstered cushion in center position
- Optional top thickness and table lamp

Specify:

- Frame color
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option
- Fabric

Weights:

Thin Painted/Veneer	104 lbs
Thin Corian	109 lbs
Thick Painted	121 lbs
Thick Veneer	124 lbs
Thick Corian	131 lbs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1" w/ veneer | paint	2693	2707	2718	2735	2771	2806	2841	2876	2912	2947	2982	3017	3053	3088	3123	2833	2874	2925
1" w/ corian	5254	5268	5279	5296	5332	5367	5402	5437	5473	5508	5543	5578	5614	5649	5684	5394	5435	5486
2.25" w/ veneer | paint	3193	3207	3218	3235	3271	3306	3341	3376	3412	3447	3482	3517	3553	3588	3623	3333	3374	3425
2.25" w/ corian	5351	5365	5376	5393	5429	5464	5499	5534	5570	5605	5640	5675	5711	5746	5781	5491	5532	5583

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Top Thickness
4. Top Finish (See finishes listed below)
5. Lamp Option

Example:	BD-2424MT	BWX	H2J	AL1	H2A
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	TOP THICKNESS	TOP FINISH	LAMP

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Top Thickness Options:

H2J	1" Top Thickness
H2K	2.25" Top Thickness

Standard Finish Top Options:

Paints:

AL1	Almond Paint
BLK	Black Paint
CA1	Caramel Paint
CH1	Charcoal Paint
CL1	Clay Paint
EA1	Earth Paint
FO1	Fog Paint
ME1	Silver Paint
OY1	Oyster Paint
WHT	White Paint

Corian:

BSQ	Bisque
NCB	Nocturne Black
GLW	Glacier White

Standard Finishes:

See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes

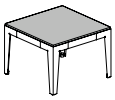
Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2A	Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2B	Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178

Bända / 24" Table

BD-2424MT

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
24	24	17 | 18.25	see below	10



Standard Features:

- Single position unit
- Steel frame
- Optional top thickness and table lamp
- Top finished in straight grain beech veneer

Specify:

- Frame color
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option

Weights:

Thin Painted/Veneer	48 lbs
Thin Corian	53 lbs
Thick Painted	65 lbs
Thick Veneer	68 lbs
Thick Corian	75 lbs

Options / List Price	1" w/ veneer | paint	1" w/ corian	2.25" w/ veneer | paint	2.25" w/ corian
	1670	2949	1920	3000

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Top Thickness
4. Top Finish (See finishes listed below)
5. Lamp Option

Example:	BD-7224MT	BWX	H2J	AL1	H2A
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	TOP THICKNESS	TOP FINISH	LAMP

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Top Thickness Options:

H2J	1" Top Thickness
H2K	2.25" Top Thickness

Standard Finish Top Options:

Paints:

AL1	Almond Paint
BLK	Black Paint
CA1	Caramel Paint
CH1	Charcoal Paint
CL1	Clay Paint
EA1	Earth Paint
FO1	Fog Paint
ME1	Silver Paint
OY1	Oyster Paint
WHT	White Paint

Corian:

BSQ	Bisque
NCB	Nocturne Black
GLW	Glacier White

Standard Finishes:

See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes

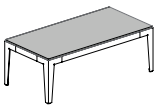
Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2A	Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2B	Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178
H2C	End Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2D	End Lamp with Black Shade +$178
H2E	Both End Lamps with White Shades +$356
H2F	Both End Lamps with Black Shades +$356

Bända / 48" Table

BD-4824MT

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
47.75	24	17 | 18.25	see below	18



Standard Features:
- Double position unit
- Steel frame
- Single top finished in straight grain beech veneer
- Optional top thickness and table lamp (see page 40 for lamp positions)

Specify:
- Frame color
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option
- Position

Weights:

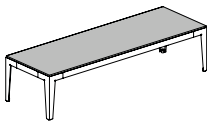
Thin Painted/Veneer	81 lbs
Thin Corian	91 lbs
Thick Painted	114 lbs
Thick Veneer	121 lbs
Thick Corian	135 lbs

Options / List Price	1" w/ veneer | paint	1" w/ corian	2.25" w/ veneer | paint	2.25" w/ corian
	2174	3925	2598	4601

Bända / 72" Table

BD-7224MT

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
71.25	24	17 | 18.25	see below	26



Standard Features:
- Triple position unit
- Steel frame
- Single top finished in straight grain beech veneer
- Optional top thickness and table lamp (see page 40 for lamp positions)

Specify:
- Frame color
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option

Weights:

Thin Painted/Veneer	116 lbs
Thin Corian	131 lbs
Thick Painted	167 lbs
Thick Veneer	176 lbs
Thick Corian	197 lbs

Options / List Price	1" w/ veneer | paint	1" w/ corian	2.25" w/ veneer | paint	2.25" w/ corian
	2535	4872	3078	6750

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

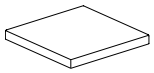
Example: **BD-2424C** (MODEL) **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke** (GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Bända / 24" Cushion

BD-2424C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
23.75	23.75	2.5	-	-	23.75	23.75	9	2	.75 yds	15 sf



Standard Features:
- Single width
- Upholstered seat cushion

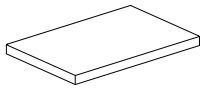
Specify:
- Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	262	276	287	304	340	375	410	445	481	516	551	586	622	657	692	402	443	494

Bända / 36" Cushion

BD-3624C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
35.5	23.75	2.5	-	-	35.5	23.75	14	2.5	1.25	25 sf



Standard Features:
- Single and one half wifth
- Upholstered seat cushion

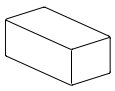
Specify:
- Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	312	336	353	383	441	500	559	618	676	735	794	853	912	970	1029	526	595	680

Bända / 12" Upholstered Arm

BD-1224AU

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
11.875	23.75	9	-	-	-	-	15	3	.75 yds	15 sf



Standard Features:
- One half seat width
- Upholstered arm rest

Specify:
- Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	280	294	305	322	358	393	428	463	499	534	569	604	640	675	710	420	461	512

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Arm Finish (See colors listed below)
3. Specify Electrical (if applicable)
4. Specify Lamp

Example:	BD-1224AO	AL1	H2G	H2A
	MODEL	FINISH	ELECTRICAL	LAMP

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Standard Finish Top Options:

Paints:		**Corian:**	
AL1	Almond Paint	**BSQ**	Bisque
BLK	Black Paint	**NCB**	Nocturne Black
CA1	Caramel Paint	**GLW**	Glacier White
CH1	Charcoal Paint	**Standard Finishes:**	
CL1	Clay Paint	See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes	
EA1	Earth Paint		
FO1	Fog Paint		
ME1	Silver Paint		
OY1	Oyster Paint		
WHT	White Paint		

Electrical Options:

H2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $339
H2H	2 Outlet Electrical with USB + $626

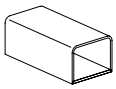
Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2A	Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2B	Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178

Bända / 12" Wood Arm - Open End

BD-1224AO

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11.75	23.5	9	14	3



Standard Features:
- One half seat width
- Molded plywood arm rest
- Open Ended
- Optional lamp (comes standard without lamp)

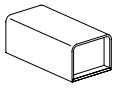
Specify:
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option

List Price 718

Bända / 12" Wood Arm - Closed End

BD-1224AC

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11.75	23.5	9	14	3



Standard Features:
- One half seat width
- Molded plywood arm rest
- Close Ended
- Optional electical (comes standard without electrical)
- Optional lamp (comes standard without lamp)

Specify:
- Top Finish
- Electrical Option
- Lamp Option

List Price 794

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Top Thickness
3. Top Finish
4. Specify Lamp

Example:	**BD-1224T**	**H2J**	**AL1**	**H2A**
	MODEL	THICKNESS	FINISH	LAMP

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Top Thickness Options:

H2J	1" Top Thickness
H2K	2.25" Top Thickness

Standard Finish Top Options:

Paints:		**Corian:**	
AL1	Almond Paint	**BSQ**	Bisque
BLK	Black Paint	**NCB**	Nocturne Black
CA1	Caramel Paint	**GLW**	Glacier White
CH1	Charcoal Paint	**Standard Finishes:**	
CL1	Clay Paint	See page 8 for complete list of standard finishes	
EA1	Earth Paint		
FO1	Fog Paint		
ME1	Silver Paint		
OY1	Oyster Paint		
WHT	White Paint		

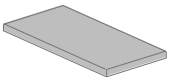
Lamp Options:

WJ	No Lamp (standard)
H2A	Center Lamp with White Shade +$178
H2B	Center Lamp with Black Shade +$178

Bända / 12" Top

BD-1224T

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11.75	23.5	1 | 2.25	see below	1



Standard Features:
- One half width table top
- Top finished in straight grain beech veneer
- Optional top thickness
- Optional lamp (comes standard without lamp)

Specify:
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option

Weights:

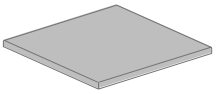
Thin Painted/Veneer	8 lbs
Thin Corian	10 lbs
Thick Painted	16 lbs
Thick Veneer	18 lbs
Thick Corian	21 lbs

Options / List Price	1" Top Thickness	2.25" Top Thickness
veneer | paint	297	527
corian	1096	1179

Bända / 24" Table

BD-2424T

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11.75	23.5	9	14	3



Standard Features:
- Single width table top
- Top finished in straight grain beech veneer
- Optional top thickness
- Optional lamp (comes standard without lamp)

Specify:
- Top Thickness
- Top Finish
- Lamp Option

Weights:

Thin Painted/Veneer	15 lbs
Thin Corian	20 lbs
Thick Painted	32 lbs
Thick Veneer	35 lbs
Thick Corian	42 lbs

Options / List Price	1" Top Thickness	2.25" Top Thickness
veneer | paint	385	694
corian	1625	1773

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (See colors listed below)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color (if applicable)

Example:	**BD-24BK1**	**BWX**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

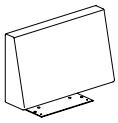
Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture
MTX	Slate Texture
BKX	Black Texture
LTX	Light Beige Texture
WGX	Warm Grey Texture
GRX	Graphite Texture
MSX	Luster Grey Texture

Bända / Back Cushion

BD-24BK1

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
23.5	5.5	17.25	-	-	-	-	18	2.5	1 yd	20 sf



Standard Features:
- Single width
- Upholstered back cushion with mounting bracket

Specify:
- Frame (bracket) color
- Fabric

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	401	420	434	457	504	551	598	646	693	740	787	834	881	928	975	578	633	701

Bända / Metal Arm

BD-ARM1

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
6	13.25	8.75	7	1

Standard Features:
- Single arm
- 2" arm rest
- Steel frame

Specify:
- Frame color

List Price	258

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (see list of colors below)

Example:	**BD-2424F**	**BWX**
	MODEL	FRAME COLOR

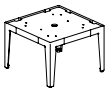
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture	**LTX**	Light Beige Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture	**WGX**	Warm Grey Texture
MTX	Slate Texture	**GRX**	Graphite Texture
BKX	Black Texture	**MSX**	Luster Grey Texture

Bända / 24" Frame

BD-2424F	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	24	24	16.5	33	10



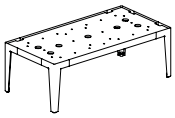
Standard Features:
- Single position unit
- Steel frame
- Cushions not included

Specify:
- Frame color

List Price 1340

Bända / 48" Frame

BD-4824F	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	47.75	24	16.5	51	18



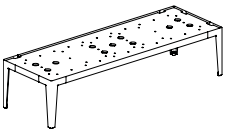
Standard Features:
- Double position unit
- Steel frame
- Cushions not included

Specify:
- Frame color

List Price 1669

Bända / 72" Frame

BD-7224F	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	71.25	24	16.5	71	26



Standard Features:
- Triple position unit
- Steel frame
- Cushions not included

Specify:
- Frame color

List Price 1857

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Frame Color (see list of colors below)

Example: **BD-LWM1** (MODEL) **BWX** (FRAME COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

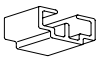
Frame Color Options:

BWX	Bone White Texture	**LTX**	Light Beige Texture
HFX	Pumice Texture	**WGX**	Warm Grey Texture
MTX	Slate Texture	**GRX**	Graphite Texture
BKX	Black Texture	**MSX**	Luster Grey Texture

Bända / Ganging Bracket

BD-GB1

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
2.5	1.5	1.25	-	-



Standard Features:
- Set of 2

List Price 54

Bända / Leg Wire Manager

BD-LWM1

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11	2.0875	2.0875	-	-

Standard Features:
- Steel

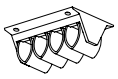
Specify:
- Frame color

List Price 64

Bända / Under-Surface Clip

BD-CM30-NR

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
3.75	2.625	1.625	-	-



Standard Features:
- Cable management under-surface clip
- 3-position clip

List Price 28

How to Order:

1. Model Number

Example: **WM-VM4**

MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Bända / Velcro Wire Management Strip

WM-V4	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	4	1	-	-	-

Standard Features:

- Set of 4

List Price	30

Bända / Wire Managers

WM-12	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	12	12	1.125	2	1

List Price	38

Hinchada Design Overview

Hinchada Modular Lounge is low profile, plush seating that is sure to be the place where everyone wants to kick up their feet. Fresh details like contrasting wide welts and slatted platforms enhance a simple statement of line. With a few components you can create a lounge layout to fit your lifestyle.

Design Details:

- 5 cushions available with glide base, plinth base or complimenting slatted platform.

Cushion Details:

- Plywood substructure with webbed seat area
- 6" top cushion foam
- 2" cushion foam on all sides
- 1" wide accent welt
- Screw in adjustable glides come standard
- Optional 4" tall black laminate plinth base
- On cushions specified to go with platforms, heavy duty stick velcro is supplied to attach to underside of the cushion
- To attach cushions to platforms, remove glides and stick velcro under side of cushion on seat box. Then set cushion in place and apply pressure to adhere velcro to platform.

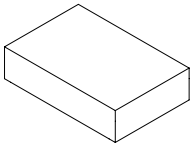
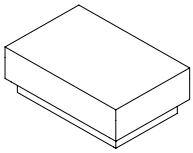
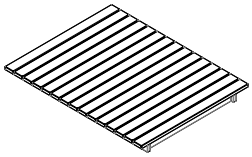
Platform Details:

- 1" thick plywood slats topped with Russian Birch veneer spaced 1/4" apart
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish comes standard

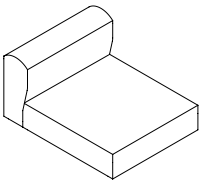
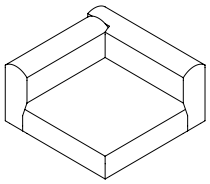
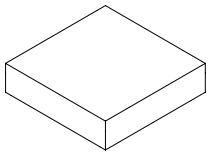
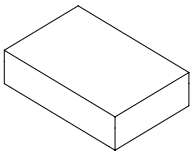
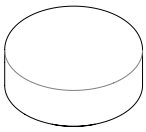
***Please supply customer service with floor plan of cushion and platform lay out with slat direction noted.**
***Contact customer service for two-tone diagrams for cushions requiring more than one fabric.**

Statement of Line

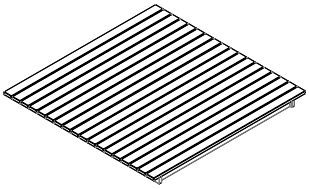
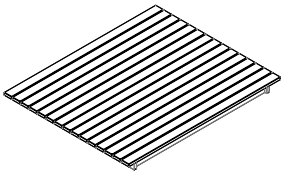
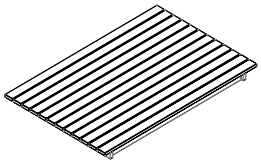
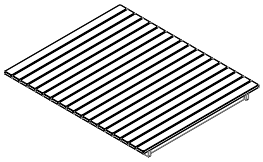
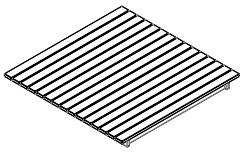
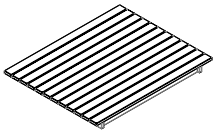
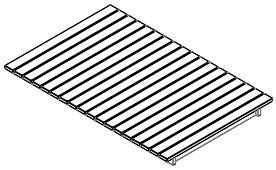
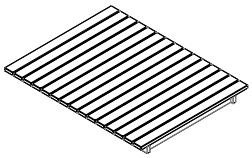
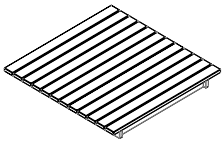
Components & Options:

 Cushions	 Plinth Base	 Platforms

Cushions:

 **HN-4636C** Chaise Cushion 36W x 46D x 24H	 **HN-4646C** Corner Cushion 46W x 46D x 24H	 **HN-3636C** Large Cushion 36W x 36D x 12H
 **HN-2436C** Small Cushion 36W x 24D x 12H	 **HN-3030C** Round Cushion 30W x 30D x 12H	

Platforms:

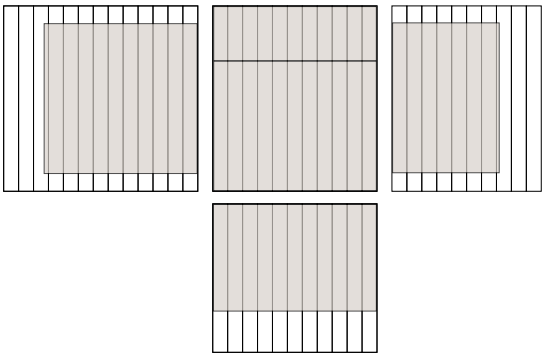
 **HN-5656WP** Slatted Platform 56W x 56D x 4H	 **HN-5646WP** Slatted Platform 46W x 56D x 4H	 **HN-5636WP** Slatted Platform 36W x 56D x 4H
 **HN-4656WP** Slatted Platform 56W x 46D x 4H	 **HN-4646WP** Slatted Platform 46W x 46D x 4H	 **HN-4636WP** Slatted Platform 36W x 46D x 4H
 **HN-3656WP** Slatted Platform 56W x 36D x 4H	 **HN-3646WP** Slatted Platform 46W x 36D x 4H	 **HN-3636WP** Slatted Platform 36W x 36D x 4H

How To Order Platforms:

The Hinchada platforms are sized to allow for optional 10" cantilever space on one or two sides of all 4 square cushions with slats running vertically or horizontally, but the position of the cushion on the platform is open for interpretation.

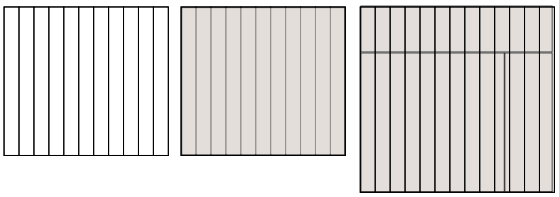
- It is reccommended to determine the cushion layout and then pair up platform sizes according to desired cantilevers.

Example 1:



Cushion Components:	Platform Components:
(1) HN-3636C	(1) HN-4646WP
(1) HN-4636C	(2) HN-4636WP
(2) HN-2436C	(1) HN-3636WP

Example 2:



Cushion Components:	Platform Components:
(1) HN-4646C	(1) HN-4646WP
(1) HN-3636C	(2) HN-3636WP
	(1) HN-3636WP

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Glide or Plinth Option
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
4. Specify Welt Option
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: HN-4636C in Grade 4 $1506 + C3 Grade 6 $651 = $2157
Total Price

Example:	**HN-4636C**	**J5**	**4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone**	**C3**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	GLIDE / PLINTH	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Base Options:

A4F	Adjustable screw in glide (standard) + no upcharge
J5	Black 4" Plinth Base HN-4636C + $291
	HN-4646C + $298

Welt Options:

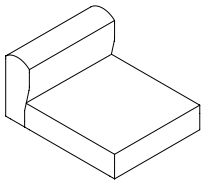
TB	Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge
C3	Contrasting welt (see pricing below for upcharges) COM 2 yds COL 40 sf

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C3 Welt	350	388	416	463	557	651	745	839	933	1027	1121	1215	1309	1403	1497	676	786	922

Hinchada / Chaise Cushion

HN-4636C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
36	46	24	12	24	36	36	58	58	5 yds	100 sf



Standard Features:

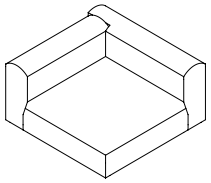
- Plywood substructure with webbed seat area
- 6" top cushion foam
- 2" cushion foam on all sides
- 1" wide accent welt
- screw in adjustable glides or 4" black laminate plinth base must be specified

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1224	1318	1389	1506	1741	1976	2211	2447	2682	2917	3152	3387	3622	3857	4092	1997	2272	2613

Hinchada / Corner Cushion

HN-4646C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
46	46	24	12	24	36	36	80	58	7 yds	130 sf



Standard Features:

- Plywood substructure with webbed seat area
- 6" top cushion foam
- 2" cushion foam on all sides
- 1" wide accent welt
- screw in adjustable glides or 4" black laminate plinth base must be specified

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1535	1667	1765	1930	2259	2588	2917	3247	3576	3905	4234	4563	4892	5222	5551	2606	2991	3468

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Glide or Plinth Option
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
4. Specify Welt Option
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: HN-3636C in Grade 4 $1090 + C3 Grade 6 $651 = $1741
Total Price

Example:	**HN-3636C**	**J5**	**4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone**	**C3**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	GLIDE / PLINTH	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Base Options:

A4F	Adjustable screw in glide (standard) + no upcharge
J5	Black 4" Plinth Base HN-3636C + $274
	HN-2436C + $256

Welt Options:

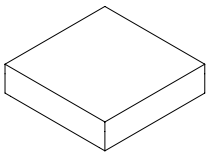
TB	Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge
C3	Contrasting welt (see pricing below for upcharges) COM 2 yds COL 40 sf

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C3 Welt	350	388	416	463	557	651	745	839	933	1027	1121	1215	1309	1403	1497	676	786	922

Hinchada / Large Cushion

HN-3636C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
36	36	12	12	-	36	36	37	50	2.75 yds	55 sf



Standard Features:

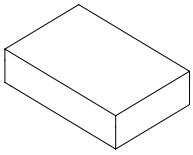
- Plywood substructure with webbed seat area
- 6" top cushion foam
- 2" cushion foam on all sides
- 1" wide accent welt
- screw in adjustable glides or 4" black laminate plinth base must be specified

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	935	987	1026	1090	1219	1349	1478	1607	1737	1866	1995	2125	2254	2383	2513	1373	1524	1712

Hinchada / Small Cushion

HN-2436C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
36	24	12	12	-	36	24	25	26	2.25 yds	45 sf



Standard Features:

- Plywood substructure with webbed seat area
- 6" top cushion foam
- 2" cushion foam on all sides
- 1" wide accent welt
- screw in adjustable glides or 4" black laminate plinth base must be specified

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	739	781	813	866	972	1078	1183	1289	1395	1501	1607	1712	1818	1924	2030	1102	1226	1379

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Glide or Plinth Option
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Cushion Panels
4. Specify Welt Option
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color of Contrasting Welt (if applicable)
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

To determine the list price with contrasting welt:
Grade list/price for specified fabric pattern on chair
+
Grade list/price for contrasting welt fabric
Example: HN-3030C in Grade 4 $885 + C3 Grade 6 $651 = $1536
Total Price

Example:	**HN-3030C**	**J5**	**4 / Momentum - Epic / Limestone**	**C3**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	GLIDE / PLINTH	CUSHION GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR	WELT	WELT GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Base Options:

A4F	Adjustable screw in glide (standard) + no upcharge
J5	Black 4" Plinth Base HN-3030C + $550

Welt Options:

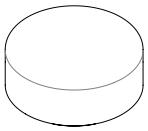
TB	Same fabric (standard) + no upcharge
C3	Contrasting welt (see pricing below for upcharges) COM 2 yds COL 40 sf

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C3 Welt	350	388	416	463	557	651	745	839	933	1027	1121	1215	1309	1403	1497	676	786	922

Hinchada / Round Cushion

HN-3030C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
30	30	12	12	-	30	30	37	50	2 yds	40 sf



Standard Features:

- Plywood substructure with webbed seat area
- 6" top cushion foam
- 2" cushion foam on all sides
- 1" wide accent welt
- screw in adjustable glides or 4" black laminate plinth base must be specified

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	772	810	838	885	979	1073	1167	1261	1355	1449	1543	1637	1731	1825	1919	1098	1208	1344

How to Order:

1. Model Number

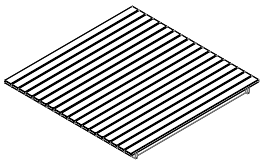
*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of cushion and platform layout with slat direction noted.**

Example: **HN-5656WP**
MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-5656WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	55.25	56	4	85	-

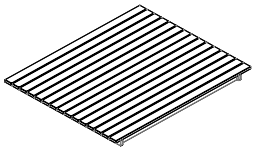


Standard Features:
- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1471

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-5646WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	46	56	4	70	-

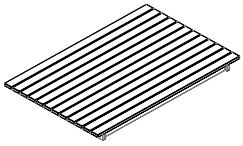


Standard Features:
- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1310

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-5636WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	36.75	56	4	55	-



Standard Features:
- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1147

How to Order:

1. Model Number

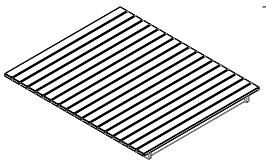
*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of cushion and platform layout with slat direction noted.**

Example: **HN-4656WP**
MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-4656WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	55.25	46	4	70	-

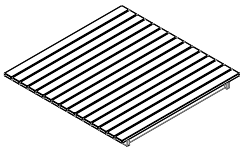


Standard Features:
- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1367

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-4646WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	46	46	4	60	-

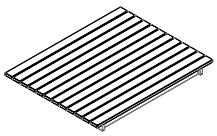


Standard Features:
- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1224

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-4636WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	36.75	46	4	45	-



Standard Features:
- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1071

How to Order:

1. Model Number

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of cushion and platform layout with slat direction noted.**

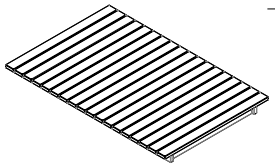
Example: **HN-3656WP**

MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-3656WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	55.25	36	4	55	-



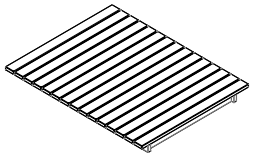
Standard Features:

- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1456

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-3646WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	46	36	4	45	-



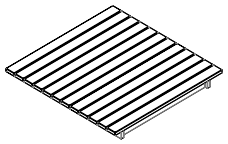
Standard Features:

- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 1101

Hinchada / Slatted Platform

HN-3636WP	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	36.75	36	4	35	-



Standard Features:

- 1" thick plywood faced with Russian Birch veneer
- 1/4" spacing between wood slats
- 3" inset plinth base
- Euroluxe Matte clear finish is standard

List Price 964

Salomé Design Overview

Fresh, modern, clean lines in this European inspired modular lounge collection allow specifiers to personalize their design with Salomé. Optional arms, back placements, and occasional tables all support a series of benches in various sizes to offer a collection that is both flexible and stylish.

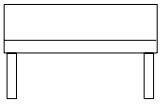
Design Details:

- Polished chrome base
- Upholstered seat cushion
- Bases can be ganging using **9026 Ganging Clip**
- 31" Tall interchangable back/arm cushions
- 23.5" Tall arm cushions
- Back and arm cushions are attached on the outside of bench cushions

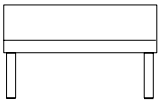
***Please supply customer service with floor plan of product layout.**
***Contact customer service for two-tone diagrams for cushions requiring more than one fabric.**

Statement of Line

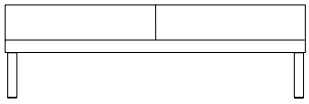
Base Units & Cushions:



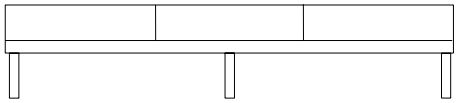
9010
25" Single Seat Base Unit
25.5W x 25.5D x 16H



9011
33" Single Seat Base Unit
33W x 25.5D x 16H

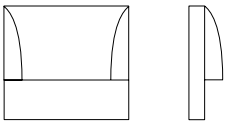


9012
Double Seat Base Unit
51W x 25.5D x 16H

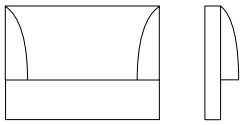


9013
Triple Seat Base Unit
76W x 25.5D x 16H

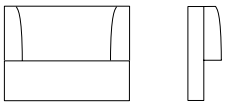
Arm Cushions:



9018
Square Back Cushion Panel
25.5W x 7D x 31H (inlcuding base)

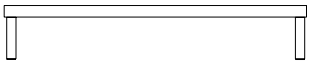


9019
Rectangular Back Cushion Panel
33W x 7D x 31H (inlcuding base)

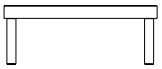


9021
Arm Cushion Panel
25.5W x 7D x 23.5H (inlcuding base)

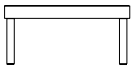
Tables:



3423
Large Cocktail Table
51W x 51D x 16H

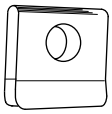


3423
Small Cocktail Table
33W x 33D x 16H



1586
Square Side Table
25.5W x 25.5D x 16H

Components:



9026
Ganging Clip

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example: **9010** (MODEL) **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke** (GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Salomé / Base Unit - 25.5" Single Seat

9010

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
25.5	25.5	16	16	-	25.5	25.5	36	10	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Polished chrome base
- Upholstered seat cushion
- Can be ganged to other base units using 9026 clip

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1827	1865	1893	1940	2034	2128	2222	2316	2410	2504	2598	2692	2786	2880	2974	2153	2263	2399

Salomé / Base Unit - 33" Single Seat

9011

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	25.5	16	16	-	33	25.5	65	13	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Polished chrome base
- Upholstered seat cushion
- Can be ganged to other base units using 9026 clip

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1942	1980	2008	2055	2149	2243	2337	2431	2525	2619	2713	2807	2901	2995	3089	2268	2378	2514

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example: **9012** (MODEL) **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke** (GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Salomé / Base Unit - Double Seat

9012	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	51	25.5	16	16	-	51	25.5	78	16	2.5 yds	50 sf

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome base
- Upholstered seat cushion
- Can be ganged to other base units using 9026 clip

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	2610	2657	2692	2751	2869	2986	3104	3221	3339	3456	3574	3692	3809	3927	4044	3011	3148	3319

Salomé / Base Unit - Triple Single Seat

9013	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	77	25.5	16	16	-	77	25.5	104	30	3.25 yds	65 sf

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome base
- Upholstered seat cushion
- Can be ganged to other base units using 9026 clip

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	3796	3857	3903	3979	4132	4285	4438	4591	4744	4896	5049	5202	5355	5508	5660	4308	4487	4709

Salomé / Ganging Clip

9026	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Features:
- Sold individually
- Connects base unites together
- Two clips per connection recommended

List Price	12

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example: **9018** (MODEL) **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke** (GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Salomé / Square Cushion - Back or Arm Panel

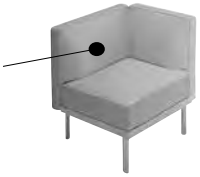
9018	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	25.5	7	31	-	31	-	-	16	5	1.75 yds	35 sf

Standard Features:
- Interchangable for back and arm panel
- Attaches to outside of seat cushion

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	822	855	880	921	1003	1085	1168	1250	1332	1414	1497	1579	1661	1744	1826	1111	1207	1326

Salomé / Rectangular Cushion Panel

9019	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	33	7	31	-	31	-	-	20	7.5	2.25 yds	45 sf



Standard Features:
- Upholstered cushion panel
- Attaches to outside of seat cushion

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	905	947	979	1032	1138	1244	1349	1455	1561	1667	1773	1878	1984	2090	2196	1268	1392	1545

Salomé / Square Arm Cushion Panel

9021	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	25.5	7	23.5	-	23.5	-	-	12	5	1.75 yds	35 sf

Standard Features:
- Upholstered cushion panel
- Attaches to outside of seat cushion

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	662	695	720	761	843	925	1008	1090	1172	1254	1337	1419	1501	1584	1666	951	1047	1166

How to Order:

1. Model Number

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example: **9028**

MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Salomé / Square Side Table

9028	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	25.5	25.5	16	48	8

Standard Features:

- Polished chrome legs
- Silver shaded glass

List Price 1691

Salomé / Square Small Cocktail Table

9030	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	33	33	16	56	12

Standard Features:

- Polished chrome legs
- Silver shaded glass

List Price 2237

Salomé / Square Large Cocktail Table

9032	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	51	51	16	96	27

Standard Features:

- Polished chrome legs
- Silver shaded glass

List Price 3649

Tangent Design Overview

Perhaps the greatest feature of Tangent is the longevity that it affords a space. This product has been designed to have the capability to change the way a space functions through simple reconfiguration. Designers can now offer multiple alternatives within one budget, creating designs that can be refreshed and reinvented as needed.

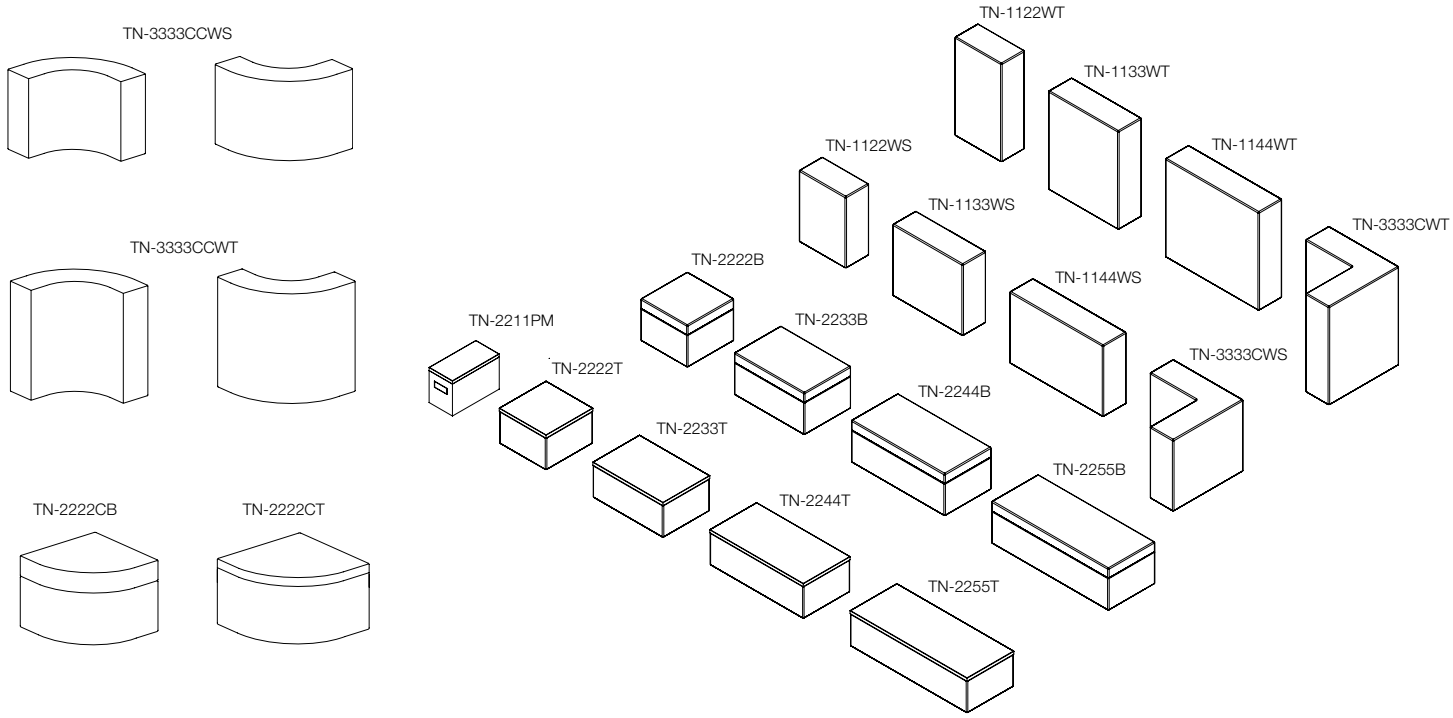
Designed by Ai3

Tangent is a new breed of modular seating, which allows for limitless variations and offers a wide variety of seating within a limited square footage. A simple composition of ottomans, benches and backs, it operates as a refined system, snapping easily together or apart through a series of plugs disguised as upholstery buttons. This series was designed to be as flexible as possible to accommodate various positions and parties and gives designers the ability to customize spaces, large or small. Electrical ports can be specified to power up with ease in any location and overlay tables provide hard surfaces for beverages or writing surfaces without taking up additional floor space. Optional removable top gives you the ability to use the benches and ottomans for storage space. Two wall height options can be specified and the width of the back and corner pieces are configured to maintain a sense of personal space from side to side, but aren't so wide to as to discourage interaction.

Design Details:

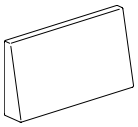
- Bench
  18" overall seat height
  5" top-seat cushion
  1.875" thich wood top
- WALL UNITS:
  30" and 41" overall back height option
  Top row of buttons 11" from top of back
  Bottom row of buttons align with seat
  Buttons recommended if planning for reconfiguration
- BUTTONS: (Optional)
  5½" from top and sides
  11" apart

Statement of the line

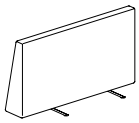


Accessories & Options

Cushion

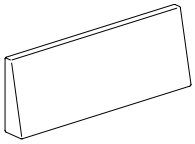


X9 NO TIE DOWN

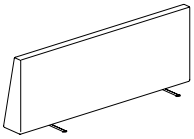


B3Q CUSHION TIE DOWNS

22" Cushion



X9 NO TIE DOWN



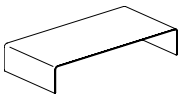
B3Q CUSHION TIE DOWNS

33" Cushion

Layover Tables

11" Layover Table

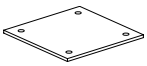
Recommended for use on wall units



22" Layover Table

Recommended for use on bench units

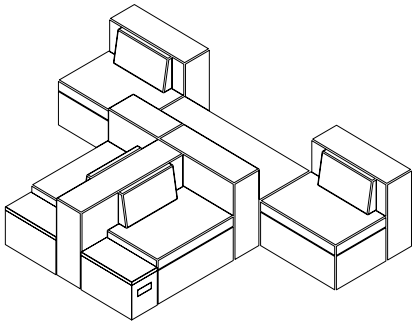
Clamp Plate Kit



Clamp Plate Kit

NOTE: A clamp plate kit is recommended if attaching benches or tables to one side of the wall only. This is necessary to eliminate any potential tipping if excess weight is pushing against open side of wall.

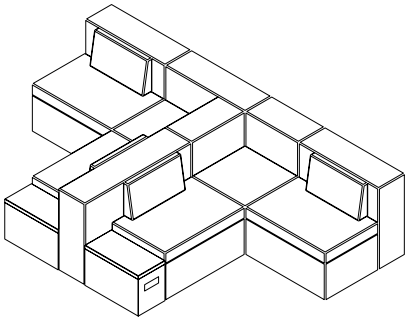
Typical Configurations



Configuration A:

Overall Dimension = 121" x 88"

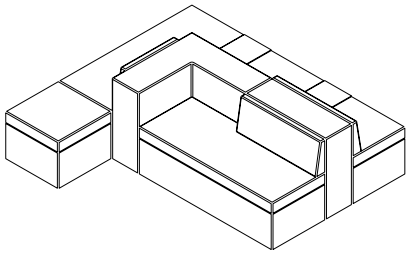
Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2233B	782	4	3128
TN-2255B	1173	1	1003
TN-1122WS	536	1	536
TN-1133WS	676	3	2028
TN-1144WS	737	1	737
TN-22C	180	4	720
TN-2211PM	1013	2	2026
CP-1	12	6	72
		TOTAL:	**10250**



Configuration B:

Overall Dimension = 121" x 77"

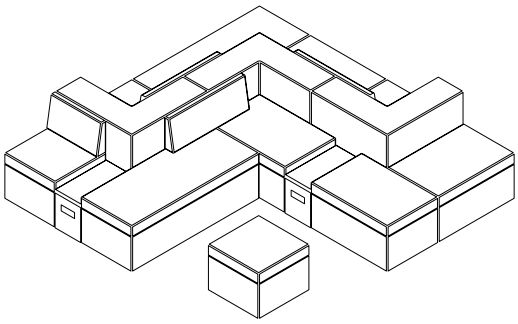
Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2222B	563	2	1066
TN-2233B	782	4	3138
TN-1122WS	536	2	1072
TN-1133WS	676	3	2028
TN-1144WS	737	1	737
TN-22C	180	4	720
TN-2211PM	1013	2	2026
CP-1	12	7	84
		TOTAL:	**10921**



Configuration C:

Overall Dimension = 88" x 77"

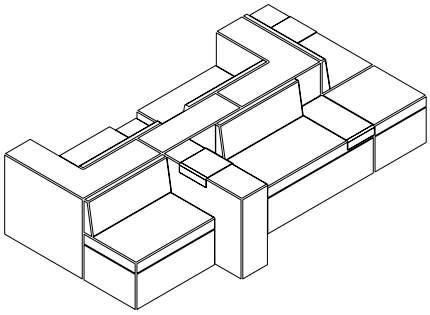
Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2222B	563	1	563
TN-2233B	782	2	1564
TN-2255B	1003	2	2006
TN-1133WS	676	1	676
TN-3333CWS	1081	1	1081
TN-22C	180	1	180
TN-33C	199	2	398
TN-2211LT	585	2	1170
		TOTAL:	**7638**



Configuration D:

Overall Dimension = 110" x 110"

Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2222B	563	4	2252
TN-2233B	782	4	3128
TN-2255B	1003	2	2006
TN-3333CWS	1081	3	3243
TN-22C	180	1	180
TN-33C	199	3	597
TN-2211PM	1013	2	2026
		TOTAL:	**13432**

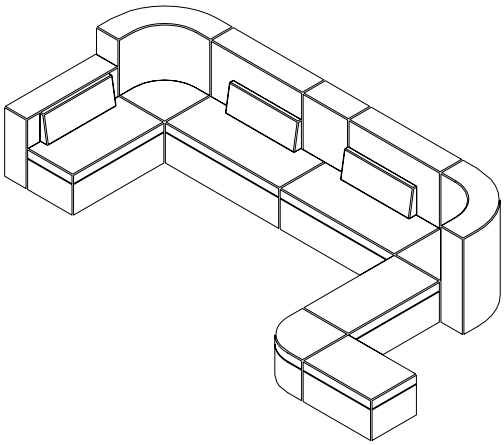


Configuration E:

Overall Dimension = 66" x 121"

Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2222B	563	1	563
TN-2233B	782	3	2346
TN-2244B	878	1	878
TN-2255B	1003	1	1003
TN-1133WS	676	2	1352
TN-3333CWS	1081	2	2152
TN-33C	199	5	995
TN-1111LT	468	1	468
TN-2211LT	585	2	1170
TN-2211PM	1013	1	1013

TOTAL: 11910

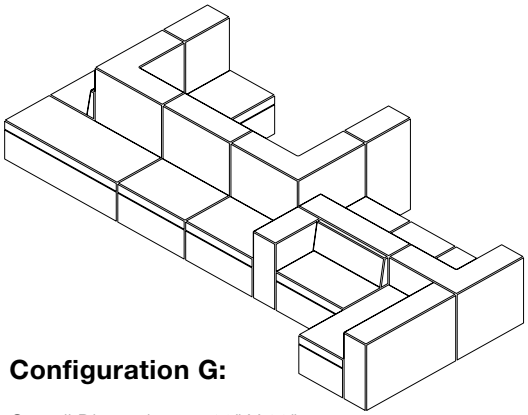


Configuration F:

Overall Dimension = 198" X 99"

Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2233B	782	1	782
TN-2244B	878	2	1756
TN-2255B	1003	2	2006
TN-2222CB	683	3	2049
TN-1144WS	737	1	737
TN-1122WT	618	1	618
TN-1144WT	879	2	1758
TN-3333CCWT	1334	2	2668
TN-33C	199	3	597
CP-1	12	9	108

TOTAL: 13079

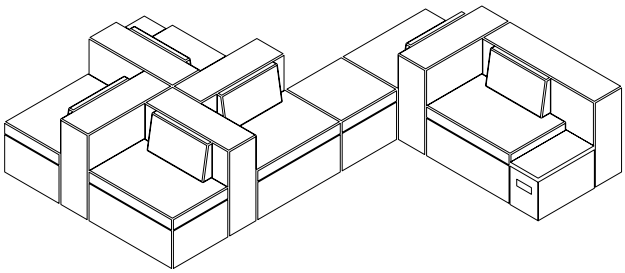


Configuration G:

Overall Dimension = 198" X 99"

Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2222B	563	3	1689
TN-2233B	782	4	3128
TN-2244B	878	3	2634
TN-2255B	1003	2	2006
TN-1122WS	536	1	536
TN-1144WS	737	2	1474
TN-3333CWS	1081	1	1081
TN-1122WT	618	2	1236
TN-1133WT	791	1	791
TN-3333CWT	1334	2	2668
TN-22C	180	3	540
TN-33C	199	3	597
CP-1	12	3	36

TOTAL: 18416



Configuration H:

Overall Dimension = 121" x 121"

Model #	List Price	Qty	Total
TN-2222B	563	1	563
TN-2233B	782	6	4692
TN-1133WS	676	5	3380
TN-1144WS	737	1	737
TN-22C	180	6	1080
TN-2211PM	1013	2	2026
CP-1	12	3	36

TOTAL: 12514

Specifications

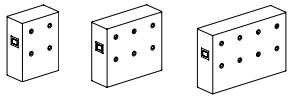
Fabrics:

COM/COL Requirements	COM	COL
22" Cushion	.75 yds	15 sf
33" Cushion	1 yd	20 sf
Standard Fabric Options	All grades except LV	

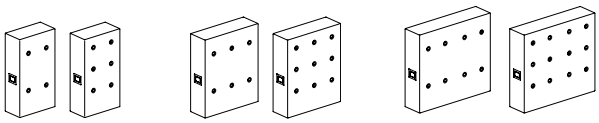
Buttons:

X9 - No Buttons **B3N - 2 Rows of Buttons**

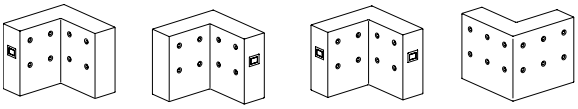
30" Tall Straight Wall Button Positioning



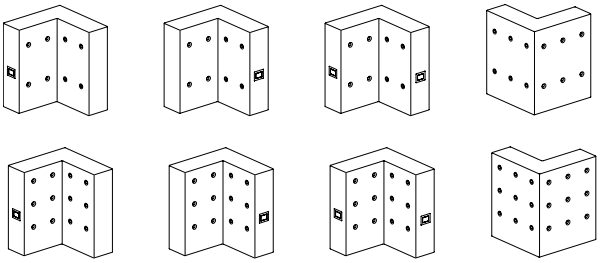
41" Tall Straight Wall Button Positioning



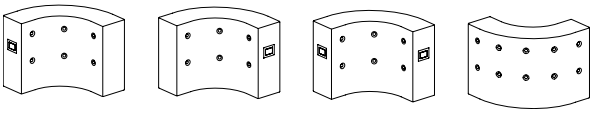
30" Tall Corner Wall Button Positioning



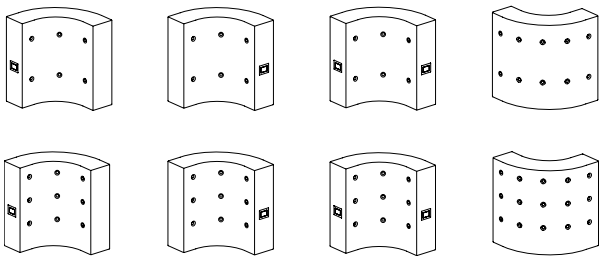
41" Tall Corner Wall Button Positioning



30" Tall Curved Corner Wall Button Positioning



41" Tall Curved Corner Wall Button Positioning



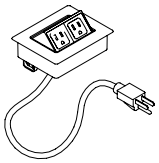
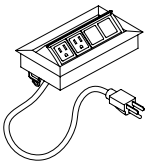
Specifications

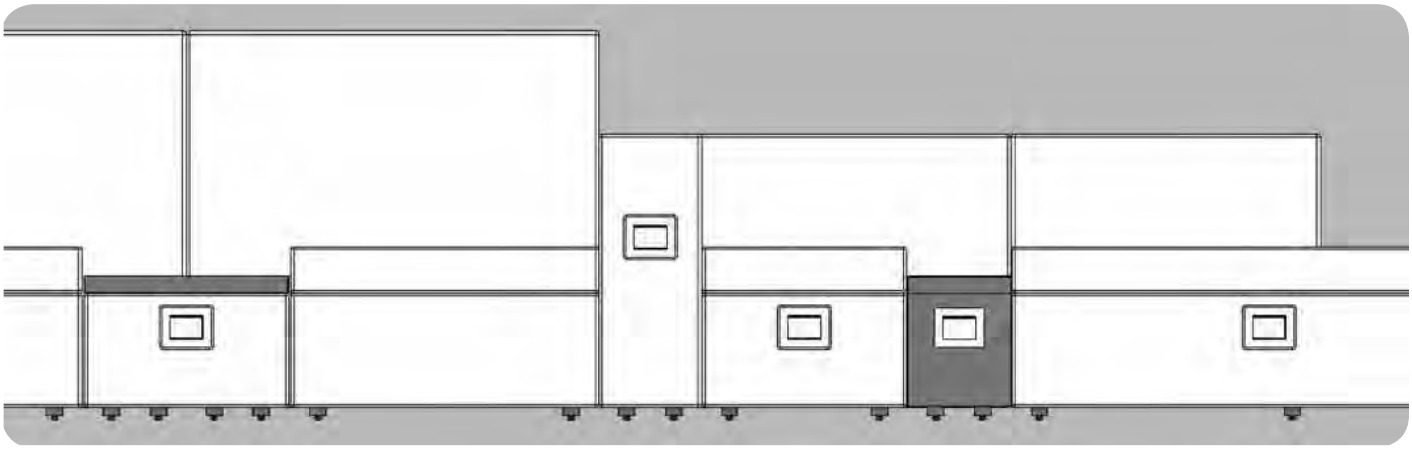
Electrical:

Locations

Electrical options may be specified on the end of a wall unit, centered on a bench or table, or you may specify a wood power module unit (see page 88).

Electrical Options:

	
H2G - 2 Outlet Electrical	**H2H - 2 Outlet Electrical with USB**



How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Electrical
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-2222B**	**UZ**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

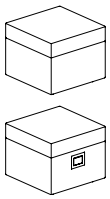
Electrical Options:

UZ	No Electrical (standard)
H2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267
H2H	2 Outlet Electrical with USB + $374

Tangent / 22" Bench

TN-2222B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	22	18	18	-	22	22	42	9	2 yds	40 sf



Standard Features:

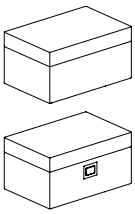
- Fully upholstered
- Removable seat for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	563	601	629	676	770	864	958	1052	1146	1240	1334	1428	1522	1616	1710	889	999	1135

Tangent / 33" Bench

TN-2233B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	22	18	18	-	33	22	58	13	2.75 yds	55 sf



Standard Features:

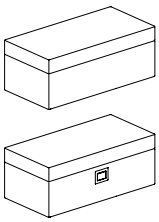
- Fully upholstered
- Removable seat for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	782	834	873	937	1066	1196	1325	1454	1584	1713	1842	1972	2101	2230	2360	1220	1371	1559

Tangent / 44" Bench

TN-2244B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
44	22	18	18	-	44	22	74	17	3 yds	60 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Removable seat for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	878	934	977	1047	1188	1329	1470	1612	1753	1894	2035	2176	2317	2458	2599	1353	1518	1723

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Electrical (available on TN-2255B only)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-2255B**	**UZ**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

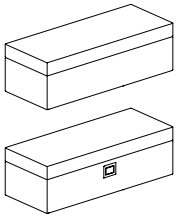
Electrical Options (available on TN-2255B only)

UZ	No Electrical (standard)
H2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267
H2H	2 Outlet Electrical with USB + $374

Tangent / 55" Bench

TN-2255B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
55	22	18	18	-	55	22	90	20	3.5 yds	70 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Removable seat for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply

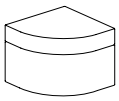
Note: When ordering a 55" bench, fabric must be railroaded. In order for fabric to run direct the roll must be at least 58" wide.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1003	1069	1118	1200	1365	1530	1694	1859	2023	2188	2353	2517	2682	2846	3011	1553	1745	1984

Tangent / Curved Bench

TN-2222CB

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	22	18	18	-	22	22	42	9	2 yds	40 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Removable seat for storage and modular attachment

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	683	721	749	796	890	984	1078	1172	1266	1360	1454	1548	1642	1736	1830	1009	1119	1255

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See finishes listed on page 8)
3. Specify Front Panel Center Electrical
4. Specify Top Center Electrical
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-2222T**	**MLC**	**UZ**	**UZ**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	ELECTRICAL	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Front Electrical Options:

UZ	No Electrical (standard)
H2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267
H2H	2 Outlet Electrical with USB + $374

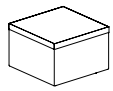
Top Electrical Options:

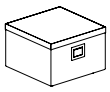
UZ	No Electrical (standard)
T2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267
T2H	2 Outlet Electrical with USB + $374

Tangent / 22" Table

TN-2222T

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	22	15	-	-	-	-	50	9	1.5 yds	30 yds





Standard Features:

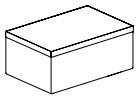
- Fully upholstered base
- Exposed straight grain beech wood top (specify finish)
- Removable top for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply in center of wood top or center of front upholstered panel

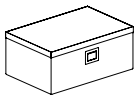
Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	647	675	696	732	802	873	943	1014	1084	1155	1225	1296	1366	1437	1508	899	981	1083

Tangent / 33" Table

TN-2233T

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	22	15	-	-	-	-	70	13	1.5 yds	30 sf





Standard Features:

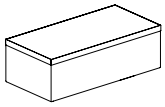
- Fully upholstered base
- Exposed straight grain beech wood top (specify finish)
- Removable top for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply in center of wood top or center of front upholstered panel

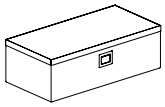
Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	882	910	931	967	1037	1108	1178	1249	1319	1390	1460	1531	1601	1672	1743	1134	1216	1318

Tangent / 44" Table

TN-2244T

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
44	22	15	-	-	-	-	90	17	1.5 yds	30 sf





Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered base
- Exposed straight grain beech wood top (specify finish)
- Removable top for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply in center of wood top or center of front upholstered panel

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1016	1044	1065	1101	1171	1242	1312	1383	1453	1524	1594	1665	1735	1806	1877	1268	1350	1452

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See finishes listed on page 8)
3. Specify Front Panel Center Electrical (available on TN-2255T only)
4. Specify Top Center Electrical
5. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	TN-2255T	MLC	UZ	UZ	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	ELECTRICAL	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Front Electrical Options (available on TN-2255T):

UZ	No Electrical (standard)
H2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267
H2H	2 Outlet Electrical with USB + $374

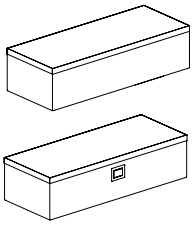
Top Electrical Options (available on TN-2255T):

UZ	No Electrical (standard)
T2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267
T2H	2 Outlet Electrical with USB + $374

Tangent / 55" Table

TN-2255T

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
55	22	15	-	-	-	-	110	20	1.75 yds	35 yds



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered base
- Exposed straight grain beech wood top (specify finish)
- Removable top for storage and modular attachment
- Optional power supply in center of wood top or center of front upholstered panel

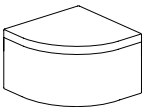
NOTE: Fabric must be railroaded. In order for fabric to be run direct the roll must be at least 58" wide.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1173	1206	1231	1272	1354	1436	1519	1601	1683	1765	1848	1930	2012	2095	2177	1462	1558	1677

Tangent / Curved Table

TN-2222CT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	22	15	-	-	-	-	50	9	1.5 yds	30 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered base
- Exposed straight grain beech wood top (specify finish)
- Optional power supply in center of wood top only

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	782	810	831	867	937	1008	1078	1149	1219	1290	1360	1431	1501	1572	1643	1034	1116	1218

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Button Option
3. Specify Electrical
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-1122WS**	**X9**	**UZ**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	BUTTONS	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Button Options:

X9	No Buttons (standard)
B3N	2 Rows of Buttons

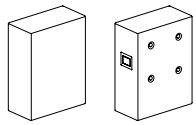
Electrical Options:

UZ	No Electrical (standard)
H2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267

Tangent / 22" Straight Wall - Short

TN-1122WS

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	11	30	-	-	-	-	40	9	2 yds	40 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons or two rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTES:

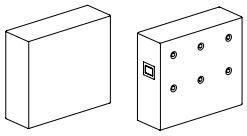
- One Clamp Plate Kit is recommended is recommended if attaching to a bench or table on one side of wall only
- It is only recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	536	574	602	649	743	837	931	1025	1119	1213	1307	1401	1495	1589	1683	862	972	1108

Tangent / 33" Straight Wall - Short

TN-1133WS

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	11	30	-	-	-	-	60	12	2.75 yds	55 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons or two rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTES:

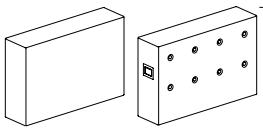
- Two Clamp Plate Kits are recommended is recommended if attaching to a bench or table on one side of wall only
- It is only recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	676	728	767	831	960	1090	1219	1348	1478	1607	1736	1866	1995	2124	2254	1114	1265	1453

Tangent / 44" Straight Wall - Short

TN-1144WS

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
44	11	30	-	-	-	-	80	15	3.5 yds	70 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons or two rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTES:

- Two Clamp Plate Kits are recommended is recommended if attaching to a bench or table on one side of wall only
- It is only recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	737	803	852	934	1099	1264	1428	1593	1757	1922	2087	2251	2416	2580	2745	1287	1479	1718

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Button Option
3. Specify Electrical
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-3333CWS**	**X9**	**UZ**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	BUTTONS	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Button Options:

X9	No Buttons (standard)
B3N	2 Rows of Buttons

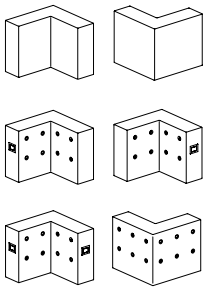
Electrical Options:

UZ	No Electrical (standard)	**B6H**	2 Outlet Electrical - Right End of Inside Corner + $267
B6G	2 Outlet Electrical - Left End of Inside Corner + $267	**B6J**	2 Outlet Electrical - Both Ends + $267

Tangent / 90° Corner Wall- Short

TN-3333CWS

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	33	30	-	-	-	-	92	28	4.25 yds	85 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons or two rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

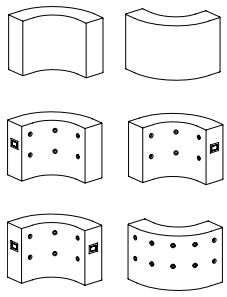
NOTE: It is recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" only if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1081	1161	1221	1321	1521	1721	1920	2120	2320	2520	2720	2920	3119	3319	3519	1743	1976	2266

Tangent / Curved Corner Wall- Short

TN-3333CCWS

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	33	30	-	-	-	-	92	28	4.25 yds	85 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons or two rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTE: It is recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" only if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1255	1335	1395	1495	1695	1895	2094	2294	2494	2694	2894	3094	3293	3493	3693	1917	2150	2440

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Button Option
3. Specify Electrical
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-1122WT**	**X9**	**UZ**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	BUTTONS	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Button Options:

X9	No Buttons (standard)
B3N	2 Rows of Buttons
B6F	3 Rows of Buttons

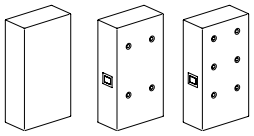
Electrical Options:

UZ	No Electrical (standard)
H2G	2 Outlet Electrical + $267

Tangent / 22" Straight Wall - Tall

TN-1122WT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	11	41	-	-	-	-	46	9	2.5 yds	50 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons, two or three rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTES:

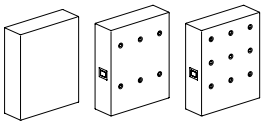
- One Clamp Plate Kit is recommended is recommended if attaching to a bench or table on one side of wall only
- It is only recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	618	665	700	759	877	994	1112	1229	1347	1464	1582	1700	1817	1935	2052	1019	1156	1327

Tangent / 33" Straight Wall - Tall

TN-1133WT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	11	41	-	-	-	-	69	9	3 yds	60 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons, two or three rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTES:

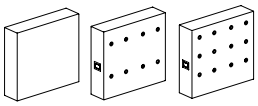
- Two Clamp Plate Kits are recommended is recommended if attaching to a bench or table on one side of wall only
- It is only recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	791	847	890	960	1101	1242	1383	1525	1666	1807	1948	2089	2230	2371	2512	1266	1431	1636

Tangent / 44" Straight Wall - Tall

TN-1144WT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
44	11	41	-	-	-	-	92	21	4 yds	80 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons, two or three rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTES:

- Two Clamp Plate Kits are recommended is recommended if attaching to a bench or table on one side of wall only
- It is only recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	879	954	1011	1105	1293	1481	1669	1857	2045	2233	2421	2609	2798	2986	3174	1503	1723	1996

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Button Option
3. Specify Electrical
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-3333CWT**	**X9**	**UZ**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	BUTTONS	ELECTRICAL	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Button Options:

X9	No Buttons (standard)
B3N	2 Rows of Buttons
B6F	3 Rows of Buttons

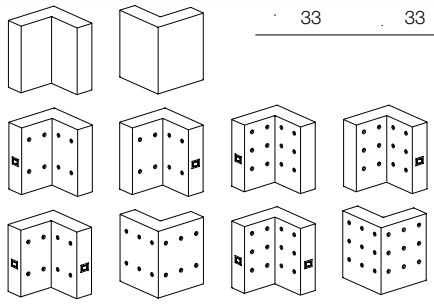
Electrical Options:

UZ	No Electrical (standard)	**B6J**	2 Outlet Electrical - Both Ends + $267
B6G	2 Outlet Electrical - Left End of Inside Corner + $267		
B6H	2 Outlet Electrical - Right End of Inside Corner + $267		

Tangent / 90° Corner Wall- Tall

TN-3333CWT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	33	41	-	-	-	-	112	37	5 yds	100 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons or two rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

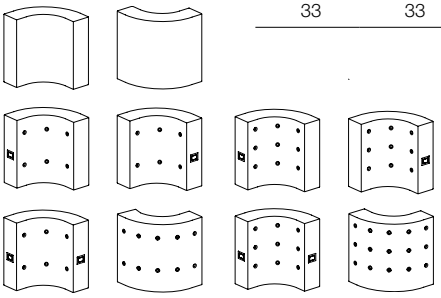
NOTE: It is recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" only if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1334	1428	1499	1616	1851	2086	2321	2557	2792	3027	3262	3497	3732	3967	4202	2107	2382	2723

Tangent / Curved Corner Wall- Tall

TN-3333CCWT

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	33	41	-	-	-	-	112	37	5 yds	110 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option of no buttons or two rows of buttons
- Lower buttons are removable for modular attachment
- Optional power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTE: It is recommended to specify "X9-No Buttons" only if the product is not intended to be reconfigured after install.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1548	1642	1713	1830	2065	2300	2535	2771	3006	3241	3476	3711	3946	4181	4416	2321	2596	2937

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Tie Down
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information.
   Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example:	**TN-22C**	**X9**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	TIE DOWNS	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

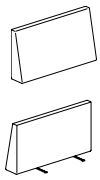
Tie Down Options:

X9	No Tie Downs
B3Q	Cushion Tie Downs

Tangent / 22" Cushion

TN-22C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	4	12	-	-	-	-	2	2	1 yd	20 sf



Standard Features:

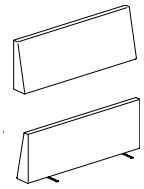
- Fully upholstered
- Option cushion tie downs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	180	199	213	236	283	330	377	425	472	519	566	613	660	707	754	357	412	480

Tangent / 33" Cushion

TN-33C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
33	4	12	-	-	-	-	2	2	1.25 yds	25 sf



Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Option cushion tie downs

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	199	223	240	270	328	387	446	505	563	622	681	740	799	857	916	413	482	567

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See finishes listed on page 8)

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

Example: **TN-1111LT** (MODEL) **MLC** (FINISH)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tangent / 11" Layover Table

TN-1111LT

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11	11	2	3	1

Standard Features:

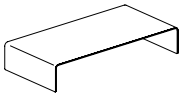
- Exposed straight grain beech wood face (specify finish)
- Silver back
- Recommended for use on wall units

List Price 468

Tangent / 22" Layover Table

TN-2211LT

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11	22	5	6	2



Standard Features:

- Exposed straight grain beech wood face (specify finish)
- Silver back
- Recommended for use on bench units

List Price 585

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (if applicable) (See finishes listed on page 8)

*** Please supply customer service with floor plan of desired layout to confirm order accuracy.**

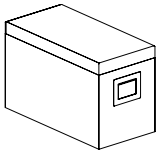
Example:	**TN-2211PM**	**MLC**
	MODEL	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tangent / Power Module

TN-2211PM

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
11	22	15	38	6



Standard Features:

- Exposed straight grain beech wood case (specify finish)
- Power supply with two electrical outlets

NOTES:

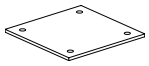
- A Clamp Plate Kit is recommended where hooking to a wall unit

List Price 1013

Tangent / Clamp Plage

CP-1

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
4	4	.125	1	-



Standard Features:

- Sold individually
- Black finish

Clamp Plate Details:

Note: A clamp plate kit is recommended if attaching benches or tables to one side of the wall only. This is necessary to eliminate any potential tipping if excess weight is pushing against open side of wall. Clamp plate not required on curved walls

- Qty. 1 Clamp Plate recommended for 22" straight wall
- Qty. 2 Clamp Plate recommended for 33" straight wall
- Qty. 2 Clamp Plate recommended for 44" straight wall

List Price 12

Side & Dining Chairs

Bistro 92
Blues 93
Caprice 94-95
Cinque 96-97
Collier 98-99
Elia 100-101
Elide 102
Jaunt 103
Juga 104
Karma 105
Linear 106
Mirto 107
Modello 108
Murano 109-111
Penelope 112
Profili 113
Synergy 114
Tiffany 115
Tris 116
Veneto 117-119
Zea 120

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**104038**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Bistro / Side Chair

104038	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22	23	32.75	19.25	-	19	18	15	13	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- 3D Molded finished veneer back
- Polished chrome frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Non-marring screw in glides

3D Molded Back Wood Species:

- Molded Beech when maple or cherry finish is specified
- Molded Walnut when walnut finish is specified
- Molded Oak when oak finish is specified

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	933	952	966	989	1036	1083	1130	1178	1225	1272	1319	1366	1413	1460	1507	1110	1165	1233

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	7038	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Blues / Armless Side Chair

7038

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
20.5	23.5	35	19.5	-	20.5	18.25	27	17	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs and side stretchers
- Exposed wood framed clean out in back
- Upholstered seat and back

See Lounge section and Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	806	844	872	919	1013	1107	1201	1295	1389	1483	1577	1671	1765	1859	1953	1132	1242	1378

Blues / Side Chair with Arms

7039

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
23	23.5	35	19.5	26	20.5	18.25	29	17	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs and side stretchers
- Exposed wood framed clean out in back
- Exposed wood arms
- Upholstered seat and back

See Lounge section and Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	942	980	1008	1055	1149	1243	1337	1431	1525	1619	1713	1807	1901	1995	2089	1268	1378	1514

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Nylon Color Option
3. Specify Leg Finish (available on 9701 model only)

Example:	9701	BLF	WQ
	MODEL	COLOR	LEG FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Nylon Color Options:

BLF	Black
BLU	Blue
GRY	Grey
RED	Red
WCR	White

Leg Finish Options (available on 9701 model):

WQ	Polished Frame
E1M	Stainless Steel + $102

Caprice / 4-Leg Side Chair

9701	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22	23	31	18	-	-	-	19	16	-	-

Standard Features:
- Nylon plastic shell
- Polished chrome 4-leg base for indoor use
- Stainless steel 4-leg base for outdoor use
- Stacks 5 high

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

List Price 508

Caprice / Sled Base Side Chair

9702	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22	23	31	18	-	-	-	23	16	-	-

Standard Features:
- Nylon plastic shell
- Polished chrome sled base
- Stacks 5 high

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

List Price 534

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Nylon Color Option

Example:	**9704**	**BLF**
	MODEL	COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Nylon Color Options:

BLF	Black
BLU	Blue
GRY	Grey
RED	Red
WCR	White

Caprice / Spider Base Side Chair

9704	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22	23	31	18	-	-	-	22	16	-	-

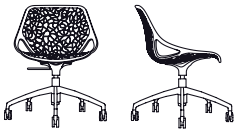
Standard Features:
- Nylon plastic shell
- Polished chrome spider pedestal base

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

List Price 771

Caprice / 5-Prong Caster Base Side Chair

9706	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	26	26	30-33	17-20	-	-	-	25	16	-	-



Standard Features:
- Nylon plastic shell
- Matte aluminum 5-prong base
- Case suitable for wood or carpet

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

List Price 949

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Base Option
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**108015**	**C4M**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	BASE OPTION	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Poly Shell Color Options:

C4M	4-Prong polished chrome with stationary glides (no upcharge)
C4N	5-Prong polished chrome with standard casters (no upcharge)
C4P	5-Prong polished chrome with hardwood floor casters (no upcharge)

Cinque / Low-Back Swivel

108015

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
25.75	26.75	29/34	16.5/21.5	26.25/31.25	21.5	20	27	16	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Molded plywood seat and back
- Pneumatic control
- Must specify base style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	898	936	964	1011	1105	1199	1293	1387	1481	1575	1669	1763	1857	1951	2045	1224	1334	1470

Cinque / Mid-Back Swivel

108016

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
25.75	27.75	32.5/37.5	16.5/21.5	25.75/30.75	19.5	20	28	16	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Fully upholstered
- Molded plywood seat and back
- Pneumatic control
- Must specify base style

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	893	931	959	1006	1100	1194	1288	1382	1476	1570	1664	1758	1852	1946	2040	1219	1329	1465

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Poly Shell Color Option

Example:	**106137**	**WHT**
	MODEL	COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Poly Shell Color Options:

WHT	White Interior / Exterior (no upcharge)
ANT	Anthracite Interior / Exterior (no upcharge)
ANG	Anthracite Interior / Light Grey Exterior + $21
TRW	Tortura Interior / White Exterior + $21
REW	Red Interior / White Exterior + $21

Collier / Pedestal Swivel Base Side Chair

106137	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	24.5	24.75	30	17.75	28	17.5	16.5	36	19	-	-

Standard Features:
- Molded polyurethane shell
- Chrome 4-prong swivel base

List Price 1040

Collier / Sled Base Side Chair

106237	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	24.5	26	30.5	17.75	28	17.5	16.5	33	19	-	-

Standard Features:
- Molded polyurethane shell
- Chrome tubular sled base with stretcher

List Price 978

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Poly Shell Color Option
3. Specify Finish (available on 106437 model only) (See complete list of finishes on page 8)

Example:	**106437**	**WHT**	**MLC**
	MODEL	COLOR	LEG FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Poly Shell Color Options:

WHT	White Interior / Exterior (no upcharge)
ANT	Anthracite Interior / Exterior (no upcharge)
ANG	Anthracite Interior / Light Grey Exterior + $21
TRW	Tortura Interior / White Exterior + $21
REW	Red Interior / White Exterior + $21

Collier / 4-Leg Metal Side Chair

106337	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	24.5	24	30.5	17.75	28	17.5	16.5	20	19	-	-

Standard Features:

- Molded polyurethane shell
- Chrome tubular 4-leg base

List Price 900

Collier / 4-Leg Wood Side Chair

106437	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	24.5	26	30.5	17.75	28	17.5	16.5	33	19	-	-

Standard Features:

- Molded polyurethane shell
- European beech turned wood 4-leg base with chrome X stretchers
- Must specify leg finish

List Price 1183

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	**9230**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Elia / Wood Back - Armless Side Chair

9230	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	19.5	23	31	19	-	-	-	21	13	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Wood front legs
- Satin chrome steel tube back legs
- Wood back with satin chrome steel tube
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	851	865	876	893	929	964	999	1034	1070	1105	1140	1175	1211	1246	1281	991	1032	1083

Elia / Wood Back - Side Chair with Arms

9231	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22.5	23	31	19	26.5	19	19	23	13	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Wood front legs, satin chrome steel tube back legs
- Wood back with satin chrome steel tube
- One piece solid steam bent wood arms
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1057	1071	1082	1099	1135	1170	1205	1240	1276	1311	1346	1381	1417	1452	1487	1197	1238	1289

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See completele list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	9235	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Elia / Upholstered Back - Armless Side Chair

9235	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	19.5	23	31	19	-	-	-	21	14	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:

- Wood front legs
- Satin chrome steel tube back legs
- Upholstered seat and back

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:

- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	967	995	1016	1052	1122	1193	1263	1334	1404	1475	1545	1616	1686	1757	1828	1219	1301	1403

Elia / Upholstered Back - Side Chair with Arms

9236	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22.5	23	31	19	26.5	19	19	23	14	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:

- Wood front legs
- Satin chrome steel tube back legs
- Upholstered seat and back
- One piece solid steam bent wood arms

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:

- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1125	1153	1174	1210	1280	1351	1421	1492	1562	1633	1703	1774	1844	1915	1986	1377	1459	1561

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**9558**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Elide / Armless Side Chair

9558	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	21	24	32.5	19.5	-	21	18.5	21	16	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tapered wood legs

See Lounge section and Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1149	1187	1215	1262	1356	1450	1544	1638	1732	1826	1920	2014	2108	2202	2296	1475	1585	1721

Elide / Side Chair with Arms

9559	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	23	24.5	32.5	19.5	25.5	18	18	26	16	2.5 yds	50 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tapered wood legs

See Lounge section and Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1265	1312	1347	1406	1524	1641	1759	1876	1994	2111	2229	2347	2464	2582	2699	1666	1803	1974

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	7013	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Jaunt / Wood Back - Armless Side Chair

7013

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
24	22	31	18	-	-	-	28	14	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Wood back with polished chrome top cap and frame
- Upholstered seat
- Polished chrome legs

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	926	940	951	968	1004	1039	1074	1109	1145	1180	1215	1250	1286	1321	1356	1066	1107	1158

Jaunt / Wood Back - Side Chair with Arms

7014

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
24	22	31	18	26	-	-	34	16	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Wood back with polished chrome top cap and frame
- Upholstered seat
- Wood arm caps
- Polished chrome legs

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1070	1084	1095	1112	1148	1183	1218	1253	1289	1324	1359	1394	1430	1465	1500	1210	1251	1302

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Color

Example: 105437-1 (MODEL) 426U (COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Color Options:

426U	Dark Grey	**7665C**	Purple
397U	Green	**BSO**	White

Juga / Single Side Chair

105437-1	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	25	24.75	31.5	17.75	25	18	16	12	15	-	-

Standard Features:
- Packed 1 per carton
- Stacks 10 high in 8' space
- Molded polypropylene shell

List Price 337

Juga / Set of 4 Side Chairs

105437-4	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	25	24.75	31.5	17.75	25	18	16	12	15	-	-

Standard Features:
- Packed 4 per carton
- Stacks 10 high in 8' space
- Molded polypropylene shell

List Price 1153

Juga / Set of 12 Side Chairs

105437-12	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	25	24.75	31.5	17.75	25	18	16	12	15	-	-

Standard Features:
- Packed 12 per carton
- Stacks 10 high in 8' space
- Molded polypropylene shell

List Price 3173

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	7265	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Karma / Wood Back - Armless Side Chair

7265	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	19	23	35.5	19	-	19	18.5	30	17	1.75 yds*	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Slatted wood back
- Upholstered seat
- Exposed wood legs

See Lounge sectoin and Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:

- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1106	1139	1164	1205	1287	1369	1452	1534	1616	1698	1781	1863	1945	2028	2110	1395	1491	1610

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	7044	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Linear / Armless Side Chair

7044

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
19	24	34	19.5	-	18	19	25	17	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section and Occasional Tables section for coordinating seating and tables.

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	634	648	659	676	712	747	782	817	853	888	923	958	994	1029	1064	774	815	866

Linear / Side Chair with Arms

7045

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
23.5	24	34	19.5	26.5	18	19	28	17	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood back and arms
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section and Occasional Tables section for coordinating seating and tables.

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	676	690	701	718	754	789	824	859	895	930	965	1000	1036	1071	1106	816	857	908

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	7370	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Mirto / Armless Side Chair

7370

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
19	22.5	36.5	19	-	18	17.5	23	17	1.25 yds	25 sf

Standard Features:
- Wood framed upholstered back
- Exposed wood legs with side rails
- Upholstered seat

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	662	686	703	733	791	850	909	968	1026	1085	1144	1203	1262	1320	1379	876	945	1030

Mirto / Side Chair with Arms

7371

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	22.5	36	18.5	27	18	17.5	24	17	1.25 yds	25 sf

Standard Features:
- Wood framed upholstered back
- Exposed wood arms and legs with side rails
- Upholstered seat

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	751	775	792	822	880	939	998	1057	1115	1174	1233	1292	1351	1409	1468	965	1034	1119

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Stitching Detail
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	103337	MLC	X9	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	STITICHING	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Stitching Options:

X9	No stitching
B4Q	White
B4R	Black
B4S	Grey
B4T	Cream
B4U	Tan
B4V	Brown
B4W	Red
B4P	Blue

Modello / Side Chair with Arms

103337

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
21.25	23.5	32.75	19	-	19.25	17.5	18	13	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:
- Solid hardwood frame
- Polished chrome arms
- Upholstered seat and back
- Solid upholstered back panel or optional decorative stitch

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1022	1050	1071	1107	1177	1248	1318	1389	1459	1530	1600	1671	1741	1812	1883	1274	1356	1458

Modello / Armless Side Chair

103338

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
18.5	23.5	32.75	19	-	19.25	17.5	15	13	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:
- Solid hardwood frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Solid upholstered back panel or optional decorative stitch

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	893	921	942	978	1048	1119	1189	1260	1330	1401	1471	1542	1612	1683	1754	1145	1227	1329

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	**365L**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Murano / Horizontal Slatted Back - Armless Side Chair

365

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
365L	19	22	35.5	20.5	-	18	17.5	25	17	.75 yds*	15 sf
365S								25	17	1.25 yds	25 sf
365W								25	17	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:
- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage & Upholstery Details by Model:
- Yardage listed with each model will cover 2 chairs
- **365L:** Layover - if ordering odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied
- **365S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **365W:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
365L	682	696	707	724	760	795	830	865	901	936	971	1006	1042	1077	1112	822	863	914
365S	777	801	818	848	906	965	1024	1083	1141	1200	1259	1318	1377	1435	1494	991	1060	1145
365W	707	726	740	763	810	857	904	952	999	1046	1093	1140	1187	1234	1281	884	939	1007

Murano / Horizontal Slatted Back - Side Chair with Arms

366L

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
23.5	22	35.5	20.5	26	18	17	27	17	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood arms and legs
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
366L	932	946	957	974	1010	1045	1080	1115	1151	1186	1221	1256	1292	1327	1362	1072	1113	1164

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**381L**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Murano / Upholstered Back - Armless Side Chair

381

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
381L	19	22.5	35.5	20.5	-	18	17	28	17	1 yd	20 sf
381S								28	17	1.5 yds	30 sf
381W								28	17	1.25 yds	25 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs
- Wood framed upholstered back
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **381L:** Layover
- **381S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **381W:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
381L	741	760	774	797	844	891	938	986	1033	1080	1127	1174	1221	1268	1315	918	973	1041

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
381S	773	801	822	858	928	999	1069	1140	1210	1281	1351	1422	1492	1563	1634	1025	1107	1209

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
381W	766	790	807	837	895	954	1013	1072	1130	1189	1248	1307	1366	1424	1483	980	1049	1134

Murano / Upholstered Back - Side Chair with Arms

384L

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
23.75	22.75	35	20.5	26.25	18	17	29	17	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs and arms
- Wood framed upholstered back
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **384L:** Layover

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
384L	859	878	892	915	962	1009	1056	1104	1151	1198	1245	1292	1339	1386	1433	1036	1091	1159

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**385L**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Murano / Vertical Slatted Back - Armless Side Chair

385	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
385L	19	21.5	35.5	20.5	-	18	17	26	17	.75 yds*	15 sf
385S								26	17	1 yd	20 sf
385W								26	17	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:
- Vertical wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage & Upholstery Details by Model:
- Yardage listed with each model will cover 2 chairs
- **365L:** Layover - if ordering odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied
- **365S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **365W:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
385L	697	711	722	739	775	810	845	880	916	951	986	1021	1057	1092	1127	837	878	929

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
385S	755	774	788	811	858	905	952	1000	1047	1094	1141	1188	1235	1282	1329	932	987	1055

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
385W	715	734	748	771	818	865	912	960	1007	1054	1101	1148	1195	1242	1289	892	947	1015

Murano / Vertical Slatted Back - Side Chair with Arms

386L	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	23.75	22	35.5	18.5	26	18	17	27	17	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:
- Vertical wood slatted back
- Exposed wood arms and legs
- Upholstered seat

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Upholstery Details by Model:
- **386L:** Layover

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
386L	825	844	858	881	928	975	1022	1070	1117	1164	1211	1258	1305	1352	1399	1002	1057	1125

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Cord Color

Example:	**107438-1**	**WHT**
	MODEL	CORD COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Cord Color Options:

WHT	White xiloplast cord
BLK	Black xiloplast cord

Penelope / Single Side Chair

107438-1	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	20.25	23	31.75	18.25	-	16	16	13	11	-	-

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Hand woven xiloplast cord
- Stacks 4 high, packed 1 per carton
- Packaged 1 per carton

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

- **Suitable for indoor use only**

Grade / List Price 798

Penelope / Set of 4 Side Chairs

107438-4	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	20.25	23	31.75	18.25	-	16	16	13	11	-	-

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Hand woven xiloplast cord
- Stacks 4 high
- Packaged 4 per carton

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

- **Suitable for indoor use only**

Grade / List Price 2977

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	700	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Profili / Armless Side Chair

700	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	19.5	21.5	36.5	20	-	18	18	25	17	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood frame
- Slatted exposed wood back
- Upholstered seat

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	620	634	645	662	698	733	768	803	839	874	909	944	980	1015	1050	760	801	852

Profili / Side Chair with Arms

701	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	23.5	21	36.5	20	26	18	17	27	17	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood frame and arms
- Slatted exposed wood back
- Upholstered seat

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	757	771	782	799	835	870	905	940	976	1011	1046	1081	1117	1152	1187	897	938	989

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	7350L	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Synergy / Side Chair

7350

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7350L	23.5	23.5	34	18.5	26	20	19.5	29	17	1.5 yds	30 sf
7350S								29	17	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood frame
- Steam bent arms/front legs
- Upholstered seat and back

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **7350L:** Layover
- **7350S:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7350L	807	835	856	892	962	1033	1103	1174	1244	1315	1385	1456	1526	1597	1668	1059	1141	1243

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7350W	881	909	930	966	1036	1107	1177	1248	1318	1389	1459	1530	1600	1671	1742	1133	1215	1317

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Nylon Color

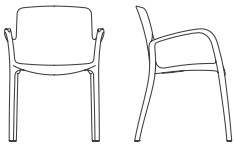
Example:	**9544**	**WHT**
	MODEL	NYLON COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Solid Nylon Color Options:		**Translucent Nylon Color Options**	
BLF	Black	**TNG**	Orange + $143
RED	Red	**CLF**	Clear +$143
WCR	White		

Tiffany / Side Chair with Arms

9544	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	23.5	21.5	32.5	18	26	-	-	19	16	-	-



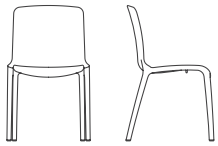
Standard Features:
- Molded nylon plastic frame
- Stacks 6 high
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	485

Tiffany / Armless Side Chair

9551	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	20	21.5	32.5	18	-	-	-	18	15	-	-



Standard Features:
- Molded nylon plastic frame
- Stacks 6 high
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	434

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	**10965**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tris / Armless Side Chair

10965

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
18.5	22.5	36	19.5	-	18.5	17.5	15	17	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood back with clean out opening
- Upholstered seat
- Exposed wood legs

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	932	946	957	974	1010	1045	1080	1115	1151	1186	1221	1256	1292	1327	1362	1072	1113	1164

Tris / Side Chair with Arms

10966

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
21	22.5	36	19.5	25.75	18.5	17.5	17	17	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood back with clean out opening
- Upholstered seat
- Exposed wood legs and arms
- Arms attached by satin aluminum stand-offs

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1230	1244	1255	1272	1308	1343	1378	1413	1449	1484	1519	1554	1590	1625	1660	1370	1411	1462

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	7054L	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneto / Slatted Back - Side Chair with Arms

7054L

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7054L	23.5	24.5	32.5	19	27	20	18	28	17	1 yd	20 sf
7054W								30	17	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:
- Upholstered seat and back
- Slatted wood back
- Exposed wood arms and legs

Upholstery Details by Model:
- **7054L:** Layover
- **7054W:** Fully wrapped

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7054L	734	753	767	790	837	884	931	979	1026	1073	1120	1167	1214	1261	1308	911	966	1034

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7054W	773	792	806	829	876	923	970	1018	1065	1112	1159	1206	1253	1300	1347	950	1005	1073

Veneto / Upholstered Back - Side Chair with Open Arms

7055

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7055L	23.5	24.5	32 5	19	27	20	18	28	17	1.5 yds	30 sf
7055W								30	17	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:
- Upholstered seat and back
- Exposed wood frame
- Exposed wood arms and legs

Upholstery Details by Model:
- **7055L:** Layover
- **7055W:** Fully wrapped

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7055L	781	809	830	866	936	1007	1077	1148	1218	1289	1359	1430	1500	1571	1642	1033	1115	1217

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7055W	822	850	871	907	977	1048	1118	1189	1259	1330	1400	1471	1541	1612	1683	1074	1156	1258

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	7056L	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneto / Upholstered Back- Side Chair with Upholstered Arms

7056L

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7056L	23.5	24.5	32.5	19	27	20	18	32	17	2.5 yds	30 sf
7056W								32	17	2.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Exposed wood frame
- Exposed wood arms and legs

Upholstery Details by Model:
- **7056L:** Layover
- **7056W:** Fully wrapped

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7056L	867	914	949	1008	1126	1243	1361	1478	1596	1713	1831	1949	2066	2184	2301	1268	1405	1576

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7056W	901	948	983	1042	1160	1277	1395	1512	1630	1747	1865	1983	2100	2218	2335	1302	1439	1610

Veneto / Upholstered Back - Armless Side Chair

7058

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7058L	21	25	33	19	-	-	18	26	17	1.5 yds	30 sf
7058W								26	17	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:
- Upholstered seat and back
- Exposed wood frame
- Exposed wood legs and rails

Upholstery Details by Model:
- **7058L:** Layover
- **7058W:** Fully wrapped

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058L	733	761	782	818	888	959	1029	1100	1170	1241	1311	1382	1452	1523	1594	985	1067	1169

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058W	765	793	814	850	920	991	1061	1132	1202	1273	1343	1414	1484	1555	1626	1017	1099	1201

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	7059L	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneto / Slatted Back - Armless Side Chair

7059L

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7059L	21	25	33	19	-	-	18	26	17	1 yd	20 sf
7059W								26	17	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat
- Slatted wood back
- Exposed wood legs and rails

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **7059L:** Layover
- **7059W:** Fully wrapped

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7059L	741	760	774	797	844	891	938	986	1033	1080	1127	1174	1221	1268	1315	918	973	1041

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7059W	774	793	807	830	877	924	971	1019	1066	1113	1160	1207	1254	1301	1348	951	1006	1074

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Poly Color
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color **(for 1004381U only)**

Example:	**1004381U**	**WCR**
	MODEL	POLY COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Poly Color Options:

WCR	White
BLF	Black

Zea / Side Chair - Poly Seat

1004381/1004384	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	18.25	22.75	32	17.5	-	18.25	22.75	18	11	-	-

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Polypropylene seat and back
- Stacks 4 high

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Carton Details:
- **1004381:** packed 1 per carton
- **1004384:** packed 4 per carton

1004381	462
1004384	1360

Zea / Side Chair - Upholstered Seat

1004381U	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	20.25	23	31.75	18.25	-	16	16	13	11	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Polypropylene back
- Upholstered seat
- Stacks 4 high

See Stools section for coordinating seating.

Carton Details:
- **1004381U:** packed 1 per carton

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	544	558	569	586	622	657	692	727	763	798	833	868	904	939	974	684	725	776

Stools

Blues 122
Caprice 123
Elia 124
Elide 125
Jaunt 126
Karma 127
Linear 128
Modello 129
Murano 130-134
Penelope 135
Profili 136
Tiffany 137
Tris 138
Veneto 139
Zea 140-141

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	7040B	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Blues / Bar Stool

7040B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
19	20.75	43.5	30.5	-	19	16	27	17	1.5 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood legs and stretchers
- Exposed wood framed clean out in back
- Upholstered seat and back
- Brushed stainless metal footguard

See Lounge section and Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	964	992	1013	1049	1119	1190	1260	1331	1401	1472	1542	1613	1683	1754	1825	1216	1298	1400

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Nylon Color Option

Example:	**9707**	**BLF**
	MODEL	COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Nylon Color Options:

BLF	Black
BLU	Blue
GRY	Grey
RED	Red
WCR	White

Caprice / Height Adjustable Bar Stool

9707	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22	23	35-45	22-32	-	-	-	41	17	-	-

Standard Features:

- Nylon plastic shell
- Polished chrome height adjustable column base
- Polished chrome foot ring

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

List Price	1043

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	9232B	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Elia / Wood Back - Armless Bar Stool

9232B	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	17	21	41	29.5	-	-	-	26	15	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Wood front legs
- Satin chrome steel tube back legs
- Upholstered seat, wood back with satin chrome steel tube
- Black plastic footguard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1030	1044	1055	1072	1108	1143	1178	1213	1249	1284	1319	1354	1390	1425	1460	1170	1211	1262

Elia / Wood Back - Bar Stool with Arms

9233B	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	22.5	23	41	29.5	36	-	-	30	16	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Satin chrome steel tube legs
- Upholstered seat, wood back with satin chrome steel tube
- One piece solid steam bent wood arms
- Black plastic footguard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:
- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1428	1442	1453	1470	1506	1541	1576	1611	1647	1682	1717	1752	1788	1823	1858	1568	1609	1660

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	**9557B**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Elide / Armless Bar Stool

9557B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
18	19	42	30	-	-	-	28	16	2 yds	40 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tapered wood legs
- Polished chrome leg stretchers
- Silver aluminum footguards

See Lounge section and Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1394	1432	1460	1507	1601	1695	1789	1883	1977	2071	2165	2259	2353	2447	2541	1720	1830	1966

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	**7015B**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Jaunt / Wood Back - Armless Bar Stool

7015B	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	18.5	19.5	39.5	30.5	-	-	-	27	15	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:

- Wood back with polished chrome top cap and frame
- Upholstered seat
- Polished chrome legs
- Polished chrome foot rail and stretchers

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	967	981	992	1009	1045	1080	1115	1150	1186	1221	1256	1291	1327	1362	1397	1107	1148	1199

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	**7266B**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Karma / Armless Bar Stool

7266B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
18.5	22	44.5	31	-	18.25	17	30	16	1.75 yds*	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Slatted wood back and exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Brushed stainless metal foot guard

See Lounge section and Side Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:

- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1178	1211	1236	1277	1359	1441	1524	1606	1688	1770	1853	1935	2017	2100	2182	1467	1563	1682

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example: 7048B — MODEL; **4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke** — GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Linear / Bar Stool

7048B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
19	22	42	31	-	18	18.5	25	16	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood back and legs
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic footguard

See Side & Dining Chairs section and Occasional Tables section for coordinating seating and tables.

Fabric Yardage:

- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	771	785	796	813	849	884	919	954	990	1025	1060	1095	1131	1166	1201	911	952	1003

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Stitching Detail
4. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	103358	MLC	X9	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	STITICHING	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Stitching Options:

X9	No stitching
B4Q	White
B4R	Black
B4S	Grey
B4T	Cream
B4U	Tan
B4V	Brown
B4W	Red
B4P	Blue

Modello / Bar Stool

103358

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
17	23	41	30.25	-	17	17	18	16	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:

- Solid hardwood frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Solid upholstered back panel or optional decorative stitch
- Wood rails with polished chrome foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1012	1040	1061	1097	1167	1238	1308	1379	1449	1520	1590	1661	1731	1802	1873	1264	1346	1448

Modello / Counter Stool

103359

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
17	23	35	24.25	-	17	17	17	16	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:

- Solid hardwood frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Solid upholstered back panel or optional decorative stitch
- Wood rails with polished chrome foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1012	1040	1061	1097	1167	1238	1308	1379	1449	1520	1590	1661	1731	1802	1873	1264	1346	1448

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	371B-L	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Murano / Horizontal Slatted Back Bar Stool

371B

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
371B-L	17.5	19.5	41.5	31	-	16	17	27	16	.75 yds*	15 sf
371B-S								29	16	1.25 yds	25 sf
371B-W								29	16	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage & Upholstery Details by Model:
- Yardage listed with each model will cover 2 chairs
- **371B-L:** Layover - if ordering odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied
- **371B-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **371B-W:** Fully wrapped - if ordering off numer of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
371B-L	797	811	822	839	875	910	945	980	1016	1051	1086	1121	1157	1192	1227	937	978	1029

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
371B-S	876	900	917	947	1005	1064	1123	1182	1240	1299	1358	1417	1476	1534	1593	1090	1159	1244

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
371B-W	865	879	890	907	943	978	1013	1048	1084	1119	1154	1189	1225	1260	1295	1005	1046	1097

Murano / Horizontal Slatted Back Counter Stool

371C

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
371B-L	17.5	19.5	35.5	24	-	16	17	26	14	.75 yds*	15 sf
371B-S								28	14	1.25 yds	25 sf
371B-W								28	14	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage & Upholstery Details by Model:
- Yardage listed with each model will cover 2 chairs
- **371C-L:** Layover - if ordering odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied
- **371C-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **371C-W:** Fully wrapped- if ordering off numer of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
371C-L	797	811	822	839	875	910	945	980	1016	1051	1086	1121	1157	1192	1227	937	978	1029

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
371C-S	876	900	917	947	1005	1064	1123	1182	1240	1299	1358	1417	1476	1534	1593	1090	1159	1244

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
371C-W	865	879	890	907	943	978	1013	1048	1084	1119	1154	1189	1225	1260	1295	1005	1046	1097

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	374S	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Murano / Backless Dining Stool

374

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
374S	18	18	18.5	18.5	-	-	-	14	8	1.25 yds	25 sf
374W										1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Special stitching available; contact customer service

Upholstery Details by Model:
- **374S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **374W:** Fully wrapped

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
374S	592	616	633	663	721	780	839	898	956	1015	1074	1133	1192	1250	1309	806	875	960

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
374W	560	579	593	616	663	710	757	805	852	899	946	993	1040	1087	1134	737	792	860

Murano / Backless Counter Stool

376C

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
376C-S	18	18	24.5	24.5	-	16.5	16.5	17	10	1.25 yds	25 sf
376C-W										.75 yd	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Exposed wood rails with plastic foot guard
- Special stitching available; contact customer service

Upholstery Details by Model:
- **376C-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **376C-W:** Fully wrapped

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
376C-S	619	643	660	690	748	807	866	925	983	1042	1101	1160	1219	1277	1336	833	902	987

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
376C-W	600	614	625	642	678	713	748	783	819	854	889	924	960	995	1030	740	781	832

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See completele list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	378B-S	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Murano / Backless Bar Stool

378B

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
378B-S	18	18	30.5	30.5	-	16.5	16.5	25	11	1.25 yds	25 sf
378B-W										.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat
- Exposed wood legs
- Plastic foot guard
- Special stitching available; contact customer service

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage & Upholstery Details by Model:

- Yardage listed with each model will cover 2 chairs
- **378B-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **378B-W:** Fully wrapped - if ordering odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
378B-S	619	643	660	690	748	807	866	925	983	1042	1101	1160	1219	1277	1336	833	902	987

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
378B-W	600	614	625	642	678	713	748	783	819	854	889	924	960	995	1030	740	781	832

Murano / Upholstered Back Counter Stool

382C

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
382C-L	17.5	20.5	35.5	24	-	16	17	24	14	1 yd	20 sf
382C-S								28	16	1.5 yds	30 sf
382C-W								28	16	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **382C-L:** Layover
- **382C-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **382C-W:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
382C-L	836	855	869	892	939	986	1033	1081	1128	1175	1222	1269	1316	1363	1410	1013	1068	1136

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
382C-S	896	924	945	981	1051	1122	1192	1263	1333	1404	1474	1545	1615	1686	1757	1148	1230	1332

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
382C-W	903	922	936	959	1006	1053	1100	1148	1195	1242	1289	1336	1383	1430	1477	1080	1135	1203

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See completele list of finishes on page 12)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	383B-L	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 5-9 of Loewenstein GSA product guide.

Murano / Upholstered Back Bar Stool

383B

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
383B-L	17.5	22.5	41.5	31	-	16	17	26	16	1 yds	20 sf
383B-S								28	16	1.5 yds	30 sf
383B-W								28	16	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **383B-L:** Layover
- **383B-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **383B-W:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
383B-L	836	855	869	892	939	986	1033	1081	1128	1175	1222	1269	1316	1363	1410	1013	1068	1136

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
383B-S	896	924	945	981	1051	1122	1192	1263	1333	1404	1474	1545	1615	1686	1757	1148	1230	1332

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
383B-W	903	922	936	959	1006	1053	1100	1148	1195	1242	1289	1336	1383	1430	1477	1080	1135	1203

Murano / Vertical Slatted Back - Counter Stool

387C

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
387C-L	17.5	19.5	35.5	24	-	16	16	26	14	.75 yds*	15 sf
387C-S								27	14	1 yd	20 sf
387C-W								27	14	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage & Upholstery Details by Model:

- Yardage listed with each model will cover 2 chairs
- **387C-L:** Layover - if ordering off numer of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied
- **387C-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **387C-W:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
387C-L	830	844	855	872	908	943	978	1013	1049	1084	1119	1154	1190	1225	1260	970	1011	1062

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
387C-S	892	911	925	948	995	1042	1089	1137	1184	1231	1278	1325	1372	1419	1466	1069	1124	1192

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
387C-W	878	897	911	934	981	1028	1075	1123	1170	1217	1264	1311	1358	1405	1452	1055	1110	1178

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See completele list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	387C-L	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Murano / Vertical Slatted Back - Bar Stool

388B	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
388B-L	17.5	19.5	41.5	30	-	16	16	27	17	1 yd*	20 sf
388B-S								28	17	1 yd	20 sf
388B-W								28	17	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Horizontal wood slatted back
- Exposed wood legs
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage & Upholstery Details by Model:

- Yardage listed with each model will cover 2 chairs
- **388B-L:** Layover - if ordering odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied
- **388B-S:** Fully wrapped with accent stitch
- **388B-W:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
388B-L	825	844	858	881	928	975	1022	1070	1117	1164	1211	1258	1305	1352	1399	1002	1057	1125

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
388B-S	892	911	925	948	995	1042	1089	1137	1184	1231	1278	1325	1372	1419	1466	1069	1124	1192

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
388B-W	878	897	911	934	981	1028	1075	1123	1170	1217	1264	1311	1358	1405	1452	1055	1110	1178

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Cord Color

Example:	**107458**	**WHT**
	MODEL	CORD COLOR

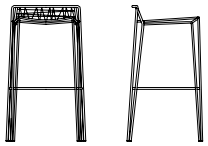
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Cord Color Options:

WHT	White xiloplast cord
BLK	Black xiloplast cord

Penelope / Single Bar Stool

107458-1	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	19.5	18.5	34	30.5	-	13.75	13.5	38	11	-	-



Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Hand woven xiloplast cord
- Stacks 2 high
- Packaged 1 per carton

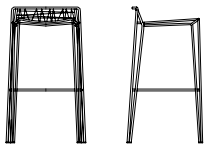
See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

- **Suitable for indoor use only**

List Price 889

Penelope / Set of 2 Bar Stools

107458-2	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	19.5	18.5	34	30.5	-	13.75	13.5	38	11	-	-



Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Hand woven xiloplast cord
- Stacks 2 high
- Packaged 2 per carton

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

- **Suitable for indoor use only**

List Price 1674

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	**700B**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Profili / Bar Stool

700B

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
17.5	17.5	41.5	30	-	-	-	24	16	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood frame
- Slatted exposed wood back
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:

- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	653	667	678	695	731	766	801	836	872	907	942	977	1013	1048	1083	793	834	885

Profili / Counter Stool

700C

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
17.5	17.5	35.5	24	-	-	-	22	14	.75 yds*	15 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood frame
- Slatted exposed wood back
- Upholstered seat
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Fabric Yardage:

- Yardage listed will cover 2 chairs
- If ordering an odd number of chairs an additional .75 yds of fabric must be supplied.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	653	667	678	695	731	766	801	836	872	907	942	977	1013	1048	1083	793	834	885

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Nylon Color

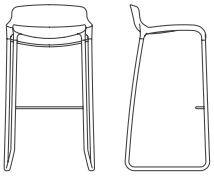
Example:	**9548**	**WHT**
	MODEL	NYLON COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Solid Nylon Color Options:		**Translucent Nylon Color Options**	
BLF	Black	**TNG**	Orange + $63
RED	Red	**CLF**	Clear +$63
WCR	White		

Tiffany / Bar Stool

9548B	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	19	18	35	30.5	-	-	-	19	13	-	-



Standard Features:
- Molded nylon plastic frame
- Polished chrome metal base
- Suitable for indoor use

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

List Price 781

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example:	**10967**	**MLC**	**4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke**
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Tris / Bar Stool

10967

W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
17.75	20.5	41	30.5	-	17	15.5	25	15	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:

- Exposed wood back with clean out opening
- Upholstered seat
- Exposed wood legs
- Chrome foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	1299	1313	1324	1341	1377	1412	1447	1482	1518	1553	1588	1623	1659	1694	1729	1439	1480	1531

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See completele list of finishes on page 8)
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color
   Two-toning of fabrics is available, see page 5 for pricing information. Contact customer service for two-tone diagram and COM/COL yardages.

Example:	7052BL	MLC	4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke
	MODEL	FINISH	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneto / Upholstered Back Bar Stool

7052B

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7052BL	18.5	19	40	30.5	-	18.5	16	25	15	1.5 yds	30 sf
7052BW								26	15	1.5 yds	30 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- Exposed wood frame
- Exposed wood legs and rails
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **7052BL:** Layover
- **7052BW:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7052BL	777	805	826	862	932	1003	1073	1144	1214	1285	1355	1426	1496	1567	1638	1029	1111	1213

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7052BW	810	838	859	895	965	1036	1106	1177	1247	1318	1388	1459	1529	1600	1671	1062	1144	1246

Veneto / Slatted Back Bar Stool

7053B

	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
7053BL	18.5	19	40	30.5	-	18.5	16	25	16	1 yd	20 sf
7053BW								26	16	1 yd	20 sf

Standard Features:

- Upholstered seat and back
- Slatted wood back
- Exposed wood legs and rails
- Plastic foot guard

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Upholstery Details by Model:

- **7053BL:** Layover
- **7053BW:** Fully wrapped

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7053BL	723	742	756	779	826	873	920	968	1015	1062	1109	1156	1203	1250	1297	900	955	1023

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7053BW	757	776	790	813	860	907	954	1002	1049	1096	1143	1190	1237	1284	1331	934	989	1057

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Poly Color
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color **(for 1004381BU only)**

Example:	**1004381B**	**WCR**
	MODEL	POLY COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Poly Color Options:

WCR	White
BLF	Black

Zea / Bar Stool - Poly Seat

1004381B/1004382B	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	21.5	23.5	43	29.5	-	21.5	23.5	18	13	-	-
								36	19		

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Polypropylene seat and back
- Stacks 2 high

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Carton Details:
- **1004381B:** packed 1 per carton
- **1004382B:** packed 2 per carton

1004381B	625
1004382B	968

Zea / Bar Stool - Upholstered Seat

1004381BU	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	21.25	23.5	43	29.5	-	16	16	13	11	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Polypropylene back
- Upholstered seat
- Stacks 2 high

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Carton Details:
- **1004381BU:** packed 1 per carton

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	708	722	733	750	786	821	856	891	927	962	997	1032	1068	1103	1138	848	889	940

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Poly Color
3. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color **(for 1004381CU only)**

Example: **1004381B** (MODEL) **WCR** (POLY COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Poly Color Options:

WCR	White
BLF	Black

Zea / Counter Stool - Poly Seat

1004381C/1004382C	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	21.5	23.5	37	23.5	-	21.5	23.5	18	13	-	-
								36	19		

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Polypropylene seat and back
- Stacks 2 high

Carton Details:
- **1004381C:** packed 1 per carton
- **1004382C:** packed 2 per carton

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

	1004381C	625
	1004382C	968

Zea / Counter Stool - Upholstered Seat

1004381CU	W	D	H	SH	AH	SW	SD	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
	21.5	23.5	37	23.5	-	-	-	21	13	.75 yds	15 sf

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome frame
- Polypropylene back
- Upholstered seat
- Stacks 2 high

Carton Details:
- **1004381CU:** packed 1 per carton

See Side & Dining Chairs section for coordinating seating.

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	708	722	733	750	786	821	856	891	927	962	997	1032	1068	1103	1138	848	889	940

Occasional Tables

Occasional Table Standard Finishes 145
Edge 146
Langston 147-148
Linear 149-150
Roco 151
Salome 152
Scope 153-156
Stryde 157

Standard Euroluxe™ Hardwood Finishes:

The following wood finishes are available occasional tables at standard list prices unless otherwise specified.
Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order.
*For Lounge, Side & Dining and Stool finishes see page 8 of the product guide.
*For Dining Table finishes see page 176 of the product guide.

MBM	Blonde Maple	**MMC**	Mocha Cherry	**MSW**	Sable Walnut
MHM	Honey Maple	**MGC**	Grand Cherry	**MRO**	Clear Oak
PWM	Quartered Maple	**MVC**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry	**MUO**	European Oak
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple	**MNW**	Natural Walnut	**MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
MLC	Light Cherry	**MGW**	English Walnut	**MSO**	Espresso Oak
MNC	Natural Cherry	**MEW**	Executive Walnut	**GBM**	Matte Black
MFC	Formal Mahogany/Cherry	**MVW**	Vintage Mahogany/Walnut		

NOTE: Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

Standard Hardwood Paint Finishes:

The following paint finishes are available occasional tables at standard list prices unless otherwise specified.
Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order.
*For Lounge, Side & Dining and Stool finishes see page 8 of the product guide.
*For Dining Table finishes see page 160 of the product guide.

Standard Paints:				**Studio Paints (10% Upcharge):**	
BLK	Black	**OY1**	Oyster	**PE1**	Peachy (Pantone 7415U)
WHT	White	**MTL**	Metallic	**PH1**	Poolhouse (Pantone 7457U)
CH1	Charcoal	**RDC**	Red	**MN1**	Minted (Pantone 7464U)
FO1	Fog			**CT1**	Citrus (Pantone 607U)

NOTE: Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

*Wood is a natural product and minor variations in wood color, grain and texture may be visible enough though the pieces are finished at the same time. Also, light finishes, when exposed to ultraviolet rays, may darken and change color. These are not defects in the finish and merchandise cannot be replaced because of these natural variations.

Standard Laminate HPL (High-Pressure Laminate) Top Options:

The following laminates are available on certain occasional table tops at standard list prices.
Please use the corresponding laminate code when placing your order.
*For Dining Table finishes see page 160 of the product guide.

Wood Grain Laminates: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT			**Textured Laminates (10% Upcharge):**		**Solid Color Laminates:**	
	HPL		HPL		HPL	
◊	**HNP**	Honey Maple (compliments MHM)	**NTP**	Natural White	**BLP**	Black
•	**PWP**	Quartered Maple (compliments PWM)	**NGP**	Natural Champagne	**FWP**	Frosty White
•	**QEP**	Quartered Espresso Maple (compliments QEM)	**NHP**	Natural Steam Wash	**GRP**	Grey
◊	**CHP**	Light Cherry (compliments MLC)			**PNP**	Platinum
◊	**CMP**	Mocha Cherry (compliments MMC)			**SHP**	Shadow
◊	**MGP**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry (compliments MVC)			**SGP**	Slate Grey
•	**NWP**	Natural Walnut (compliments MNW)			**WLP**	Wallaby
•	**MEP**	English Walnut (compliments MGW)				
•	**STP**	Steel Grey Oak (compliments MGO)				

NOTE: Refer to individual product series for material specifications.

Other Laminates:

For other laminates, including Wilsonart, Nevamar and Pionite laminates, contact your Customer Service Representative for price and availability.

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 145)

Example:	7248	**MLC**
	MODEL	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Edge / Rectangular Cocktail Table

7248

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
42	21	16	35	15

Standard Features:
- Brushed aluminum legs
- Exposed maple veneer on top

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

List Price 1887

Edge / Square Table

7249

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
22	22	22	35	8

Standard Features:
- Brushed aluminum legs
- Exposed maple veneer on top

See Lounge section and Stools section for coordinating seating.

List Price 1541

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Drum Grain Pattern (see options listed below)
3. Specify Veneer Finish (see finishes listed below)
4. Specify Plinth Base Laminate Color (see colors listed below)

Example:	**201061**	**B5A**	**MLC**	**PN2**
	MODEL	GRAIN	FINISH	PLINTH COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Grain Pattern:

B5A	Flat cut (specify finish)
B4Z	Quartered (specify finish)

Veneer Finishes: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT

•◊ **MBM**	Blonde Maple	•◊ **MSW**	Sable Walnut
•◊ **MHM**	Honey Maple	• **MRO**	Clear Oak
• **PWM**	Quartered Maple	• **MUO**	European Oak
• **QEM**	Quartered Espresso Maple	• **MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
•◊ **MLC**	Light Cherry	• **MSO**	Espresso Oak
•◊ **MNC**	Natural Cherry	**Studio Veneers (10% Upcharge):**	
•◊ **MFC**	Formal Mahogany / Cherry	• **SVC**	Silver Grey Oak
•◊ **MMC**	Mocha Cherry	• **C2P**	Linea Silver Birch
•◊ **MGC**	Grand Cherry	• **C2Q**	Linea American Walnut
•◊ **MVC**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry		
• **MNW**	Natural Walnut		
• **MGW**	English Walnut		
•◊ **MEW**	Executive Walnut		
•◊ **MVW**	Vintage Mahogany / Walnut		

Plinth Colors:

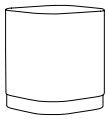
BLP	Black
FWP	Frosty White
GRP	Grey
PNP	Platinum
SHP	Shadow
SGP	Slate Grey
WLP	Wallaby

Note: For other laminates including Wilsonart, Nevamar and Pionite contact your customer service representative for price and availability.

Langston / Drum Side Table

201061

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
20	20	23	50	7



Standard Features:

- Rectangular drum with 6" radius corners
- Flat cut or quartered veneer
- 3" tall plinth base recessed 1/8" from face
- Must specify plinth laminate color

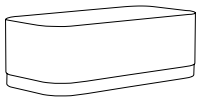
See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

List Price 2245

Langston / Drum Cocktail Table

201062

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
48	24	16	80	14



Standard Features:

- Rectangular drum with 6" radius corners
- Flat cut or quartered veneer
- 3" tall plinth base recessed 1/8" from face
- Must specify plinth laminate color

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

List Price 3239

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Veneer Grain Pattern / Solid Surface (see options listed below)
3. Specify Veneer Finish / Solid Surface (see finishes listed below)

Example:	**201071**	**B5A**	**MLC**
	MODEL	GRAIN	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Material / Grain Pattern:

B5A	Flat cut (specify finish)
B4Z	Quartered (specify finish)
H1H	Solid surface (specify color)

Veneer Finishes: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT

•◊ **MBM**	Blonde Maple	•◊ **MSW**	Sable Walnut
•◊ **MHM**	Honey Maple	• **MRO**	Clear Oak
• **PWM**	Quartered Maple	• **MUO**	European Oak
• **QEM**	Quartered Espresso Maple	• **MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
•◊ **MLC**	Light Cherry	• **MSO**	Espresso Oak
•◊ **MNC**	Natural Cherry		
•◊ **MFC**	Formal Mahogany / Cherry		
•◊ **MMC**	Mocha Cherry		
•◊ **MGC**	Grand Cherry		
•◊ **MVC**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry		
• **MNW**	Natural Walnut		
• **MGW**	English Walnut		
•◊ **MEW**	Executive Walnut		
•◊ **MVW**	Vintage Mahogany / Walnut		

Studio Veneers (10% Upcharge):

• **SVC**	Silver Grey Oak
• **C2P**	Linea Silver Birch
• **C2Q**	Linea American Walnut

Solid Surface Colors:

BSQ	Corian Bisque
GLW	Corian Glacier White
Note:	For other solid surfaces contact your customer service representative for pricing and availability.

Langston / Metal Side Table

201071

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
22.25	16.25	23	45	7

Standard Features:
- Brushed aluminum base
- 1" thick top
- Top available in solid surface, flat cut, or quartered veneer

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Veneer	Solid Surface
	1643	2713

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Veneer Grain Pattern (see options and pricing listed below)
3. Specify Veneer Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 145)

206 Edge Detail

207 Edge Detail

Example:	**206-1**	**A1S**	**MLC**
	MODEL	GRAIN	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Grain Pattern Options:

A1S	Straight Maple Veneer
A1Q	Reverse Diamond Veneer

Linear / Round Side Table

206-1 / 207-1

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
22	22	22	48	10

Standard Features:

- Exposed maple frame
- Angled and flush edge models
- Straight grain and reverse diamond veneer tops available

Top Details by Model:

- **206-1:** Angled Edge Top
- **207-1:** Flush Edge Top

See Side & Dining Chairs and Stools sections for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1744	1933

Linear / Square Side Table

206-3 / 207-3

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
22	22	22	48	10

Standard Features:

- Exposed maple frame
- Angled and flush edge models
- Straight grain and reverse diamond veneer tops available

Top Details by Model:

- **206-3:** Angled Edge Top
- **207-3:** Flush Edge Top

See Side & Dining Chairs and Stools sections for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1542	1695

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Veneer Grain Pattern (see options and pricing listed below)
3. Specify Veneer Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 145)

206 Edge Detail

207 Edge Detail

Example:	206-4	A1S	MLC
	MODEL	GRAIN	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Grain Pattern Options:

A1S	Straight Maple Veneer
A1Q	Reverse Diamond Veneer

Linear / Square Cocktail Table

206-4 / 207-4

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
36	36	17	48	19

Standard Features:

- Exposed maple frame
- Angled and flush edge models
- Straight grain and reverse diamond veneer tops available

Top Details by Model:

- **206-4:** Angled Edge Top
- **207-4:** Flush Edge Top

See Side & Dining Chairs and Stools sections for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1933	2136

Linear / Rectangular Cocktail Table

206-5 / 207-5

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
42	21	17	48	14

Standard Features:

- Exposed maple frame
- Angled and flush edge models
- Straight grain and reverse diamond veneer tops available

Top Details by Model:

- **206-5:** Angled Edge Top
- **207-5:** Flush Edge Top

See Side & Dining Chairs and Stools sections for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1887	2100

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Powder coat finish/color

Example:	**6210-18**	**BKO**
	MODEL	COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Powder Coat Color Options:

BKO	Black Smooth Powder Coat
LTB	Beige
BKT	Black Tex
BWT	Bone White
MSL	Luster Grey
PBN	Natural
HFP	Pumice
MTS	Slate

Roco / Round Table Base

6210-18

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
18	18	20.75	21	1

Standard Features:
- Powder coated steel
- Top not included, see tables section for top options
- Occasional table base works only with 24" tops

See Table Bases section for dining and bar table bases.

List Price 500

Roco / Square Table Base

6220-18

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
18	18	20.75	22	1

Standard Features:
- Powder coated steel
- Top not included, see tables section for top options
- Occasional table base works only with 24" tops

See Table Bases section for dining and bar table bases.

List Price 570

How to Order:

1. Model Number

Example: 9028
MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Salomé / Square Side Table

9028	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	25.5	25.5	16	48	8

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome legs
- Silver shaded glass

See Modular Lounge section for coordinating seating.

List Price 1691

Salomé / Square Small Cocktail Table

9030	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	33	33	16	56	12

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome legs
- Silver shaded glass

See Modular Lounge section for coordinating seating.

List Price 2237

Salomé / Square Large Cocktail Table

9032	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	51	51	16	96	27

Standard Features:
- Polished chrome legs
- Silver shaded glass

See Modular Lounge section for coordinating seating.

List Price 3649

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Veneer Grain Pattern (see options and pricing listed below)
3. Specify Edge Band
4. Specify Veneer Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 145)

Example:	**9570**	**A1S**	**A2E**	**MLC**
	MODEL	GRAIN	EDGE BAND	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Grain Pattern Options:

A1S	Straight Maple Veneer
A1Q	Reverse Diamond Veneer

Edge Banding Options:

A2E	Brushed Aluminum Edge Band (standard - no upcharge)
A2F	Matching Veneer Edge Band + $50

Scope / Round Side Table

9570	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	22	22	22	41	10

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1657	1778

Scope / Square Side Table

9571	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	22	22	22	52	10

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1535	1694

Scope / Rectangular Cocktail Table

9572	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	42	21	17	78	14

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1718	1888

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Veneer Grain Pattern (see options and pricing listed below)
3. Specify Edge Band
4. Specify Veneer Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 145)

Example:	**9573**	**A1S**	**A2E**	**MLC**
	MODEL	GRAIN	EDGE BAND	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Grain Pattern Options:

A1S	Straight Maple Veneer
A1Q	Reverse Diamond Veneer

Edge Banding Options:

A2E	Brushed Aluminum Edge Band (standard - no upcharge)
A2F	Matching Veneer Edge Band + $50

Scope / Round Cocktail Table

9573	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	36	36	17	70	19

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1956	2191

Scope / Square Cocktail Table

9574	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	36	36	17	78	19

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1771	2003

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Veneer Grain Pattern (see options and pricing listed below)
3. Specify Edge Band
4. Specify Veneer Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 145)

Example:	**9576**	**A1S**	**A2E**	**MLC**
	MODEL	GRAIN	EDGE BAND	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Grain Pattern Options:

A1S	Straight Maple Veneer
A1Q	Reverse Diamond Veneer

Edge Banding Options:

A2E	Brushed Aluminum Edge Band (standard - no upcharge)
A2F	Matching Veneer Edge Band + $50

Scope / Square Drum Cocktail Table

9576	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	36	36	17	82	19

Standard Features:

- Brushed aluminum banding and legs
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	2205	2446

Scope / Square Drum Side Table

9577	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	22	22	22	58	10

Standard Features:

- Brushed aluminum banding and legs
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1888	2062

Scope / Rectangular Drum Cocktail Table

9578	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	42	21	17	80	14

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	2099	2338

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Veneer Grain Pattern (see options and pricing listed below)
3. Specify Edge Band
4. Specify Veneer Finish (See complete list of finishes on page 145)

Example:	**9579**	**A1S**	**A2E**	**MLC**
	MODEL	GRAIN	EDGE BAND	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Veneer Grain Pattern Options:		**Edge Banding Options:**	
A1S	Straight Grain Veneer	**A2E**	Brushed Aluminum Edge Band (standard - no upcharge)
A1Q	Reverse Diamond Veneer	**A2F**	Matching Veneer Edge Band + $50

Scope / Round Drum Cocktail Table

9579	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	36.5	26.5	17	62	19

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	2111	2338

Scope / Round Drum Side Table

9580	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
	23.5	23.5	22	42	10

Standard Features:

- Wood legs
- Brushed aluminum banding
- Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option
- Quartered maple veneer used for A1Q option

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S)	Reverse Diamond Veneer (A1Q)
	1780	1920

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Top Veneer/Laminate
3. Specify Top Finish/Color (See complete list of finishes on page 145)
2. Specify Leg Wood Species
3. Specify Leg Finish (See finishes listed below)

Example:	200060	A1S	MLC	A8S	MLC
	MODEL	TOP	FINISH	SPECIES	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Top Material Options:

A1R	Laminate (HPL) (see list on pg. 145)
A1S	Straight Veneer (see list to the right)
PCL	Painted (see list to the right)

Leg Wood Species:

A8S	Solid Beech (standard) (specify finish)
A8T	Solid Ash (specify finish)
A8U	Solid Walnut (specify finish)
	200060 + $157

Finishes: SOLID BEECH (all colors available) ◊ SOLID ASH • SOLID WALNUT

MBM	Blonde Maple
MHM	Honey Maple
PWM	Quartered Maple
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple
MLC	Light Cherry
MNC	Natural Cherry
MFC	Formal / Mahogany Cherry
MMC	Mocha Cherry
MGC	Grand Cherry
MVC	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry
• MNW	Natural Walnut
• MGW	English Walnut
• MEW	Executive Walnut
• MVW	Vintage Mahogany / Walnut
• MSW	Sable Walnut
◊ MRO	Clear Oak
◊ MUO	European Oak
◊ MGO	Steel Grey Oak
◊ MSO	Espresso Oak
• ◊ GBM	Matte Black

Standard Paints:

BLK	Black
WHT	White
CH1	Charcoal
FO1	Fog
OY1	Oyster
MTL	Metallic
RDC	Red

Studio Paints (10% Upcharge):

PE1	Peachy (Pantone 7415U)
PH1	Poolhouse (Pantone 7457U)
MN1	Minted (Pantone 7464U)
CT1	Citrus (Pantone 607U)

Stryde / Side Table

200060

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
24	24	18.25	42	9

Standard Features:

- Top finishes include straight grain beech veneer, painted or laminate options
- Exposed solid wood legs available in beech, ash or walnut

See Lounge section for coordinating seating.

Options / List Price	Laminate (A1R)	Straight Grain Veneer (A1S) / Painted (PCL)
	1220	1472

Casegoods & Storage

Beck 161
Hitch 163-171

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Chassis Finish
3. Specify Door Pull, Leg & Base Finish (if different from chassis finish)

Example:	BC-3072DSD	MLM	MNW
	MODEL	CHASSIS FINISH	LEG/BASE FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Wood Species:

Finishes: ◊ SOLID ASH • SOLID WALNUT

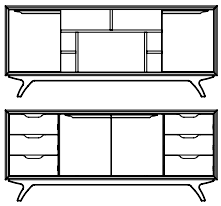
***Because of the unique nature of ash and walnut veneers and solids, only the following standard stains are available:**

A8T	Ash Veneers & Hardwoods (specify finish)		**◊ MBM**	Blonde Maple
A8U	Walnut Veneers & Hardwoods (specify finish)	+ $680	**◊ MHM**	Honey Maple
			◊ MNC	Natural Cherry
			• MNW	Natural Walnut
			• MGO	Steel Grey Oak

Beck / Drawer - Shelf - Drawer Credenza

BK-3072DSD

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
70.5	19.25	30	265	29



Standard Features:
- Ash or walnut veneer chassis
- Solid ash or walnut sliding door pulls
- Solid ash or walnut base
- 6 drawers with cut out pulls
- Two-toned finishes available

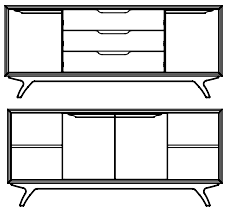
Note:
- Because of the unique color of ash and walnut veneers and hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on other standard veneers and hardwoods. If pairing with another wood unit the stains will not match exactly.

Options / List Price	Single Finish	Two-Tone Finish
	5335	5385

Beck / Shelf - Drawer - Shelf Credenza

BK-3072SDS

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
70.5	19.25	30	255	29



Standard Features:
- Ash or walnut veneer chassis
- Solid ash or walnut sliding door pulls
- Solid ash or walnut base
- 3 drawers with cut out pulls
- Two-toned finishes available

Note:
- Because of the unique color of ash and walnut veneers and hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on other standard veneers and hardwoods. If pairing with another wood unit the stains will not match exactly.

Options / List Price	Single Finish	Two-Tone Finish
	5335	5385

Hitch Design Overview

Hitch is a versatile modular storage and shelving system based off a simple platform of blocks that clip together. Built to inspire creativity, you decide what configuration and colors work best for you, and if needs change, so can Hitch.

Design Details:

- 8 boxes - including open storage, storage with back panels, and storage with sliding doors, 2 base options, and connector clips.

Box Details:

- Butt joint construction
- Box frame can be specified in veneer, paint or TFL
- Back panels can be specified in veneer, paint, HPL or TFL or dry erase
- Door panels can be specified in veneer, paint or HPL

Platform Details:

- wood platform made of solid european beech hardwoods on base with top slab that can be specified in veneer, paint or TFL
- Polished aluminum metal legs on wood platform base; can be powdercoated
- Raw steel metal platform with clear powdercoat has exposed welds; if specified in a powerdcoat welds are sanded down to create a smooth finish.

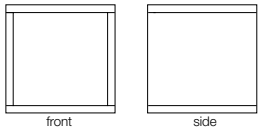
Connector Clip Details:

- Polished aluminum with no-marring nylon set screw
- Can be powder coated
- Connector clip required at two points on any box that butts up to another box.

***Maxiumum height of 5 rows tall or 74” overall.**
***Please supply customer service with a diagram of the desired storage layout.**

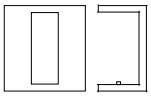
Statement of Line

Components & Options:



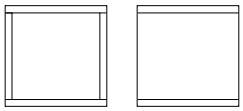
Boxes

Bases

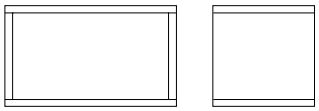


Clips

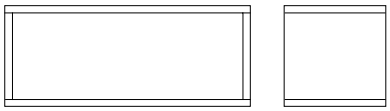
Storage Boxes Without Back Panels:



HT-1313SO
Small Storage Box w/o Back Panel
13.5W x 13.5D x 13.5H

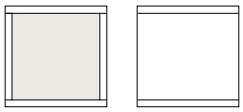


HT-2013SO
Medium Storage Box w/o Back Panel
20.25W x 13.5D x 13.5H

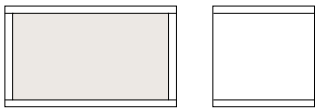


HT-2713SO
Large Storage Box w/o Back Panel
27.5W x 13.5D x 13.5H

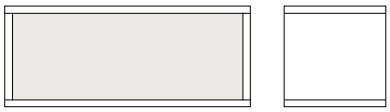
Storage Boxes with Back Panels:



HT-1313SP
Small Storage Box w/ Back Panel
13.5W x 13.5D x 13.5H

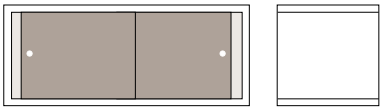


HT-2013SP
Medium Storage Box w/ Back Panel
20.25W x 13.5D x 13.5H

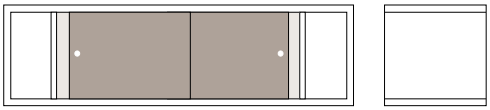


HT-2713SP
Large Storage Box w/ Back Panel
27.5W x 13.5D x 13.5H

Storage Boxes with Sliding Doors:

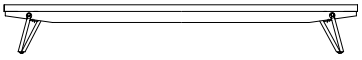


HT-2713SD
Large Storage Box w/ Sliding Doors
27W x 13.5D x 13.5H

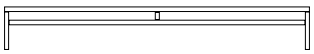


HT-4013SD
Extra Large Storage Box w/ Sliding Doors
40.5W x 13.5D x 13.5H

Bases:

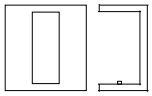


HT-4013PW
Wood Platform w/ Aluminum Legs
40W x 13.5D x 5.5H



HT-3513PM
Metal Platform
35W x 13.5D x 5.5H

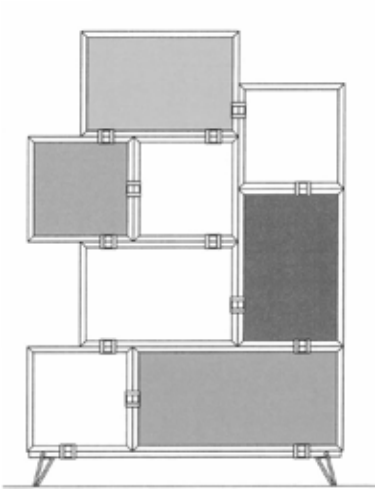
Connector Clips:



HT-CP2
Connector Clip
2W x 2D x 1.125H

Typical Configurations:

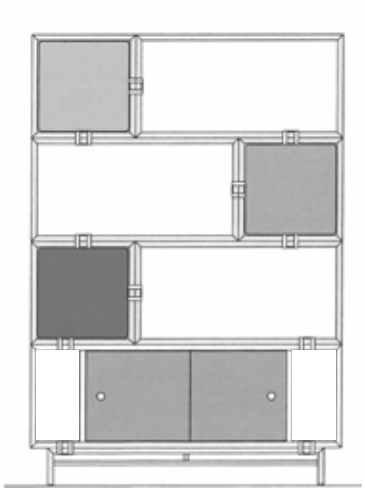
Model A:



Components (Priced in TFL):

1 -	HT-4013PW	Wood Platform, TFL Top Slab w/ Aluminum Legs	$610
1 -	HT-2713SP	Large Storage Box with Back Panel	$458
3 -	HT-1313SO	Small Storage Box without Back Panel	$711
1 -	HT-1313SP	Small Storage Box with Back Panel	$280
2 -	HT-2013SP	Medium Storage Box with Back Panel	$730
1 -	HT-2013SO	Medium Storage Box without Back Panel	$298
13 -	HT-CP2	Connector Clips	$312
		Total	**$3399 List**

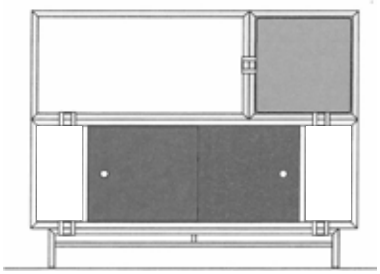
Model B:



Components (Priced in TFL):

1 -	HT-3513PM	Metal Platform	$287
1 -	HT-4013SD	Extra Large Storage Box with Sliding Doors	$1139
3 -	HT-1313SP	Small Storage Box with Back Panel	$711
3 -	HT-2713SO	Large Storage Box without Back Panel	$894
11 -	HT-CP2	Connector Clips	$264
		Total	**$3295 List**

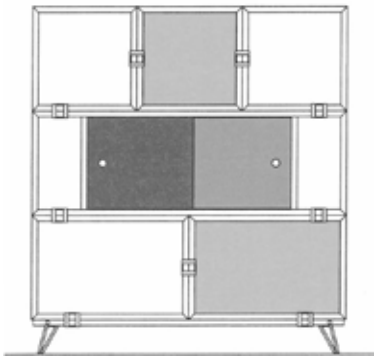
Model C:



Components (Priced in TFL):

1 -	HT-3513PM	Metal Platform	$287
1 -	HT-4013SD	Extra Large Storage Box with Sliding Doors	$1139
1 -	HT-1313SP	Small Storage Box with Back Panel	$237
1 -	HT-2713SO	Large Storage Box without Back Panel	$354
5 -	HT-CP2	Connector Clips	$120
		Total	**$2137 List**

Model D:



Components (Priced in TFL):

1 -	HT-4013PW	Wood Platform, TFL Top Slab w/ Aluminum Legs	$610
1 -	HT-2013SP	Medium Storage Box with Back Panel	$365
1 -	HT-2013SO	Medium Storage Box without Back Panel	$298
1 -	HT-4013SD	Extra Large Storage Box with Sliding Doors	$1139
2 -	HT-1313SO	Small Storage Box without Back Panel	$474
1 -	HT-1313SP	Small Storage Box with Back Panel	$280
9 -	HT-CP2	Connector Clips	$216
		Total	**$3382 List**

Standard Euroluxe™ Veneer & Studio Veneer Box, Back Panel, Door & Platform Options:

The following wood finishes are available on **Hitch Storage Boxes, Back Panels, Doors & Platforms.**
Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order.
***Corresponding hardwood stain will be used on Hitch HT-4013PW platform when standard veneer is specified.**
***Corresponding hardwood stains are not available for studio veneers.**

Grain Pattern:		Standard Veneers: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT		Studio Veneers: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT	
B5A	Flat cut (specify finish)	•◊ **MBM**	Blonde Maple	**10% Upcharge:**	
B4Z	Quartered (specify finish)	•◊ **MHM**	Honey Maple	• **SVC**	Silver Grey Oak
		• **PWM**	Quartered Maple	• **C2P**	Linea Silver Birch
		• **QEM**	Quartered Espresso Maple	• **C2Q**	Linea American Walnut
		•◊ **MLC**	Light Cherry		
		•◊ **MNC**	Natural Cherry		
		•◊ **MFC**	Formal Mahogany / Cherry		
		•◊ **MMC**	Mocha Cherry		
		•◊ **MGC**	Grand Cherry		
		• **MNW**	Natural Walnut		
		• **MGW**	English Walnut		
		•◊ **MEW**	Executive Walnut		
		•◊ **MVW**	Vintage Mahogany / Walnut		
		•◊ **MSW**	Sable Walnut		
		• **MRO**	Clear Oak		
		• **MUO**	European Oak		
		• **MGO**	Steel Grey Oak		
		• **MSO**	Espresso Oak		

*The wood species used on boxes and bases may vary. Due to natural variations in both solid wood and veneer, minor variations in color, grain, and texture may occur. Custom finishes available upon request. For color reference please go to **www.loewensteininc.com**

Standard Paint Box, Back Panel, Door & Platform Options:

The following paint finishes are available on **Hitch Storage Boxes, Storage Box Back Panels and HT-4013PW Wood Platform Base.**
Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order.

Standard Paints:		Studio Paints (10% Upcharge):	
BLK	Black	**PE1**	Peachy (Pantone 7415U)
WHT	White	**PH1**	Poolhouse (Pantone 7457U)
CH1	Charcoal	**MN1**	Minted (Pantone 7464U)
FO1	Fog	**CT1**	Citrus (Pantone 607U)
OY1	Oyster		
MTL	Metallic		
RDC	Red		

Standard Laminate TFL (Thermally-Fused Laminate) & HPL (High-Pressue Laminate) Box, Back Panel, Door & Platform Options:

The following TFL options are available on **Hitch Storage Boxes, Back Panels & Platforms**.
The following HPL options are available on **Hitch Storage Box Back Panels & Doors**.
Please use the corresponding laminate code when placing your order.

Wood Grain Laminates: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT				Studio Laminates:			Solid Color Laminates:		
	TFL	HPL		TFL	HPL	**10% Upcharge:**	TFL	HPL	
◊	**LM2**	**TMP**	Light Maple (no veneer match)	**NT2**	**NTP**	Natural White	**BL2**	**BLP**	Black
◊	**MH2**	**HNP**	Honey Maple (compliments MHM)	**NG2**	**NGP**	Natural Champagne	**FW2**	**FWP**	Frosty White
•	**PW2**	**PWP**	Quartered Maple (compliments PWM)	**NH2**	**NHP**	Natural Steam Wash	**GR2**	**GRP**	Grey
•	**QE2**	**QEP**	Quartered Espresso Maple (compliments QEM)				**PN2**	**PNP**	Platinum
◊	**LC2**	**CHP**	Light Cherry (compliments MLC)				**SH2**	**SHP**	Shadow
◊	**MC2**	**CMP**	Mocha Cherry (compliments MMC)				**SG2**	**SGP**	Slate Grey
◊	**VM2**	**MGP**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry (compliments MVC)				**WL2**	**WLP**	Wallaby
•	**NW2**	**NWP**	Natural Walnut (compliments MNW)						
•	**EN2**	**MEP**	English Walnut (compliments MGW)						
•	**ST2**	**STP**	Steel Grey Oak (compliments MGO)						

NOTE: All standard laminates come with matching 3MM PVC edge banding.

*Refer to individual product listing for material specifications.

Standard Wilsonart Laminates (HPL) Back Panel & Door Options:

Wilsonart Laminates are available on **Hitch Storage Box Back Panels.**
Please use the corresponding Wilsonart laminate code when placing your order.

www.wilsonart.com

WilsonArt -60 and -38 matte texture standard patterns High Pressure Laminates (HPL) are available at standard list prices. Lead times may be extended depending on the supplier's availability. Custom laminates can be ordered at an upcharge with extended lead times. Please contact your customer service representative for a price quotation and availability.

NOTE: Availability is subject to change without notice.

Standard Dry Erase Laminate Back Panel Options:

The following dry erase options are available on **Hitch Storage Box Back Panels.**
Please use the corresponding laminate code when placing your order.

X3	White Laminate
X5	Silver Laminate

Standard Powder Coat Base & Clip Options:

The following powder coat colors are available on **Hitch Platform Bases and Connector Clips.**
Please use the corresponding laminate code when placing your order.

PAL	Polished Aluminum (available on HT-4013PW platform & HT-CP2 clips)
CPC	Clear Coated Raw Metal Base(available on HT-3513PM)
MSL	Luster Grey
WHT	Arctic White
BKO	Onyx

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify **V** (for Veneer / Paint) or **T** (for HPL / TFL Laminate)
3. Specify Flat or Quartered Grain for Veneer (if veneer is specified)
4. Specify Box Finish in either Veneer, Paint or TFL

See complete list of finishes available for Hitch on pages 166-167.

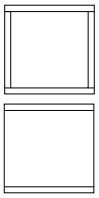
Note: **Maxiumum height of 5 rows tall or 74" overall.**

Example:	**HT-1313SO**	**V**	**B4Z**	**MLM**
	MODEL	MATERIAL	GRAIN PATTERN	BOX FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Hitch / Small Storage Box Without Back Panel

HT-1313SO



Overall Dimensions			Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
13.5	13.5	13.5	12	12	12	15	2

Standard Features:

- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or 3 mil PVC edge banding

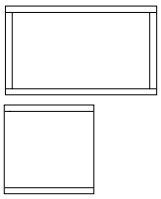
Note:

- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Options / List Price	Veneer/Paint	TFL
	511	237

Hitch / Medium Storage Box Without Back Panel

HT-2013SO



Overall Dimensions			Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
20.25	13.5	13.5	18.75	12	12	19	3

Standard Features:

- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or matching 3 mm PVC edge banding

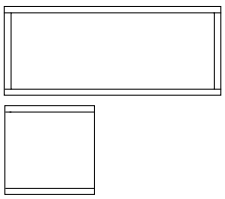
Note:

- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Options / List Price	Veneer/Paint	TFL
	625	298

Hitch / Large Storage Box Without Back Panel

HT-2713SO



Overall Dimensions			Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
27	13.5	13.5	25.5	12	12	23	4

Standard Features:

- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or matching 3 mm PVC edge banding

Note:

- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Options / List Price	Veneer/Paint	TFL
	737	354

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify **V** (if box, back OR doors are specified as veneer / paint) or **T** (only if box, back AND doors are specified as HPL / TFL Laminate)
3. Specify Flat or Quartered Grain for Veneer (if specified)
4. Specify Box Finish in either Veneer, Paint or TFL
5. Specify Back Panel Finish in either Veneer, Paint, HPL, TFL or Dry Erase

To determine the list price of individual box:
List price of box in specified finish
+
List price of back panel in specified finish
Example: HT-1313SP box in Veneer $511 + TFL back panel $43 = $554
Total Price

Note: **Maxiumum height of 5 rows tall or 74" overall.**

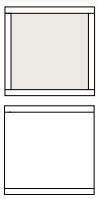
See complete list of finishes available for Hitch on pages 166-167.

Example:	HT-1313SP	V	B4Z	MLM	X5
	MODEL	MATERIAL	GRAIN PATTERN	BOX FINISH	BACK FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Hitch / Small Storage Box With Back Panel

HT-1313SP



Overall Dimensions			Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
13.5	13.5	13.5	12	12	12	18	2

Standard Features:
- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or matching 3 mm PVC edge banding
- Back panel finished in veneer, paint, HPL, TFL or Dry Erase

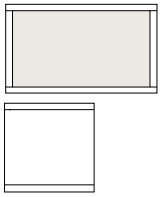
Note:
- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Box Options / List Price	Veneer/Paint	TFL
	511	237

Back Panel Upcharges	Veneer/Paint/HPL	TFL	Dry Erase
	101	43	113

Hitch / Medium Storage Box With Back Panel

HT-2013SP



Overall Dimensions			Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
20.25	13.5	13.5	18.75	12	12	24	3

Standard Features:
- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or matching 3 mm PVC edge banding
- Back panel finished in veneer, paint, HPL, TFL or Dry Erase

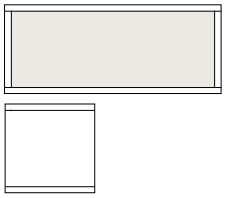
Note:
- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Box Options / List Price	Veneer/Paint	TFL
	625	298

Back Panel Upcharges	Veneer/Paint/HPL	TFL	Dry Erase
	149	67	165

Hitch / Large Storage With Back Panel

HT-2713SP



Overall Dimensions			Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
27	13.5	13.5	25.5	12	12	29	4

Standard Features:
- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or matching 3 mm PVC edge banding
- Back panel finished in veneer, paint, HPL, TFL or Dry Erase

Note:
- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Box Options / List Price	Veneer/Paint	TFL
	737	354

Back Panel Upcharges	Veneer/Paint/HPL	TFL	Dry Erase
	187	104	210

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify **V** (if box, back OR doors are specified as veneer / paint) or **T** (only if box, back AND doors are specified as HPL / TFL Laminate)
3. Specify Flat or Quartered Grain for Veneer (if veneer specified)
4. Specify Box Finish in either Veneer, Paint or TFL
5. Specify Door Finish in either Veneer, Paint or HPL
6. Specify Back Panel Finish in either Veneer, Paint, HPL, TFL or Dry Erase

See complete list of finishes available for Hitch on pages 166-167.

To determine the list price of individual box:
List price of box/door in specified finish
+
List price of back panel in specified finish
Example: HT-2713SD box in Veneer $1259 + TFL back panel $104 = $1363
Total Price

Note: **Maxiumum height of 5 rows tall or 74" overall.**

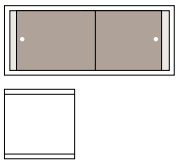
Example:	HT-2713SD	V	B4Z	MLM	FWP	FWP
	MODEL	MATERIAL	GRAIN PATTERN	BOX FINISH	DOOR FINISH	BACK FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Hitch / Large Storage Box With Sliding Doors

HT-2713SD

Overall Dimensions			Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
27	13.5	13.5	25.5	12	12	33	4



Standard Features:
- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or matching 3 mm PVC edge banding
- Two sliding doors with polished silver finger pulls
- Door panels finished in veneer, paint or HPL
- Back panel finished in veneer, paint, HPL, TFL or Dry Erase

Note:
- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

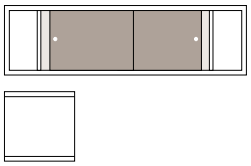
Box & Door / List Price	Veneer/Paint Box with Veneer/Paint/HPL Doors	TFL Box with Veneer/ Paint/HPL Doors
	1259	876

Back Panel Upcharges	Veneer/Paint/HPL	TFL	Dry Erase
	187	104	210

Hitch / Extra Large Storage Box With Sliding Doors

HT-4013SD

Overall Dimensions			Sliding Door Interior Dimensions			Cubby Interior Dimensions				
W	D	H	W	D	H	W	D	H	WT	CU FT
40.5	13.5	13.5	25.5	12	12	6	12	12	46	6



Standard Features:
- 3/4" thick wood slab box finished in veneer, paint or laminate
- Veneer edge banding or matching 3 mm PVC edge banding
- Two sliding doors with polished silver finger pulls
- Door panels finished in veneer, paint or HPL
- Back panel finished in veneer, paint, HPL, TFL or Dry Erase

Note:
- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Box & Door / List Price	Veneer/Paint Box with Veneer/Paint/HPL Doors	TFL Box with Veneer/ Paint/HPL Doors
	1489	1023

Back Panel Upcharges	Veneer/Paint/HPL	TFL	Dry Erase
	187	104	210

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Flat or Quartered Grain for Veneer (if specified on HT-4013PW only)
3. Specify Wood Base Finish (HT-4013PW only)
4. Specify Veneer, Paint or TFL Base Slab Finish (HT-4013PW only)
5. Specify Metal Finish

See complete list of finishes available for Hitch on pages 166-167.

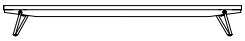
Note: **Maxiumum height of 5 rows tall or 74" overall.**

Example:	**HT-4013PW**	**B4Z**	**MLM**	**FW2**	**BWT**
	MODEL	GRAIN PATTERN	WOOD FINISH	SLAB FINISH	METAL FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Hitch / Wood Platform With Aluminum Legs

HT-4013PW



W	D	H	WT	CU FT
40	13.5	5.5	18	3

Standard Features:

- European beech base with veneer, paint or TFL top slab
- Must specify hardwood finish and slab finish separately
- Polished aluminum finish on legs is standard
- Powdercoat options available on leg

Note:

- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

Options / List Price	Veneer/Paint	TFL
	884	610

Hitch / Metal Platform

HT-3513PM

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
35	13.5	5.5	8	3

Standard Features:

- Raw metal base with clear powdercoat is standard
- Powdercoat options available

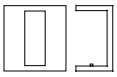
Note:

- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

List Price	287

Hitch / Connector Clip

HT-CP2



W	D	H	WT	CU FT
2	2	1.125	1	1

Standard Features:

- Price for one clip
- Polished aluminum finish is standard
- Powder coat options available
- Clear rubber padding on interior of clip
- Fitted non-marring nylon-tipped screw

Note:

- Connecting boxes must be anchored by two connector clips per box. Boxes must also be clipped to bases.
- It is recommended to order 2 clips for every specified box.

List Price	24

Table Tops

Table Program 174
Top Surfaces 175
Standard Top Finishes 176
Wilsonart Laminate Top Finishes 177-178
1000 1 3/16" Thick Veneer & HPL Self Edge 179
34000 3 Millimeter Wood Edge 180
35300 Reverse Knife Plywood Edge 181
40000 1 1/4" Solid External Rims 182
49000 Urethane Edge 183
FG60888 1 1/4" Fiberglass 184
SS66000 Stainless Steel 185

The Loewenstein table program consists of 7 styles of tops in various top surfaces, some of which are suitable for outdoor use. The various top surfaces include High Pressure Laminate (HPL), veneer, fiberglass, and stainless steel. Natural and artificial stone material, Solid surface material, and glass tops are available upon special request. Please contact customer service for assistance with these materials.

Table Tops

1000 Series 13/16" Thick HPL Self Edge
13/16" thick self-edged top with WilsonArt Matte Texture High pressure laminate top surface and edges or veneer

34000 Series Veneer 3 Millimeter Wood Edge
13/16" thick veneered top surface with 3 mil thick wood edge-banding. Total of four edge shape options available.

35300 Series HPL Reverse Knife Plywood Edge
13/16" thick high pressure laminate top with 21 ply Baltic Birch rim exposed on underside of table.

40000 Series Veneer & HPL 1¼" Wide Solid External Rim
13/16" thick high pressure laminate or veneer top surface with externally applied solid hardwood rim.
Available in five different edge shape options.

49000 Series HPL Urethane Edge
13/16" thick high pressure laminate top surface with molded urethane rubber edge in four edge shape options available.

FG60888 Series 1" Thick Fiberglass Encapsulated
1" thick marine grade plywood inner core fully encapsulated with fiberglass material. Suitable for outdoor use. Available in white color with "slate" surface texture. Our fiberglass tops consist of a 5/8" thick plywood core which is then fully-encapsulated in a fiberglass shell. A chemical reaction initiated in the resin through means of a catalytic agent causes hardening of the surface, providing a moisture-proof hard surface. Special colors and smooth finishes are available upon request. Contact customer service for assistance with these special requests.

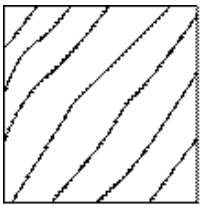
SS66000 Stainless Steel
11/8" thick top consisting of composite core encapsulated in a one-piece stainless steel sheeting on top and sides with white TFL surface on underside of top.

Bases
See page 183-192 for details.

Veneer

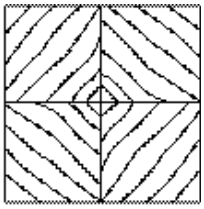
Loewenstein uses select Beech hardwood veneers in the production of tops. Veneers are thermally pressed onto the core material and sanded prior to the finishing process. Straight grain veneer standard on all tops. Several "sketch-face" patterns are also available as standard options.

Straight Grain Veneer:

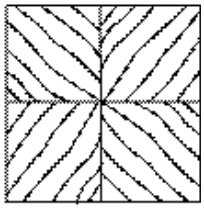


Straight Grain (A1S)

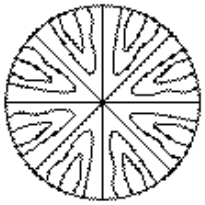
Sketch Face Patterns:



Diamond (A6L)



Reverse Diamond (A1Q)



Sunburst (A2G)

Vinterio™
DANZER GROUP

Vinterio creates fine wooden surfaces with an entirely new look. The new and innovative manufacturing process developed by the Danzer Group uses a collection of hardwoods to create a linear "butcher-block" appearance with the environmental advantages and flexibility of veneer. Vinterio is available as a standard option in select species; however, other species can be found on their website at www.vinterio.com and are available at Loewenstein upon request.

A6P Vinterio Walnut Classic with Sap
A6S Vinterio European Sycamore Classic

Additional Studio Veneer Top Surface Options:

SVC Silver Grey Oak
C2Q Linea American Walnut
C2P Linea Silver Birch

NOTE: Available only on 1000, 34000, 40000 tops
MCL - Standard with Clear Finish

Standard Euroluxe™ Finishes:

The following wood finishes are available on 1000, 34000, and 40000 tops. Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order. **Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option, quartered maple veneer used for sketch face options.**

*For Lounge, Side & Dining and Stool finishes see page 8 of the product guide.
*For Occasional Table finishes see page 145 of the product guide.

MBM	Blonde Maple	**MMC**	Mocha Cherry	**MSW**	Sable Walnut
MHM	Honey Maple	**MGC**	Grand Cherry	**MRO**	Clear Oak
PWM	Quartered Maple	**MVC**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry	**MUO**	European Oak
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple	**MNW**	Natural Walnut	**MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
MLC	Light Cherry	**MGW**	English Walnut	**MSO**	Espresso Oak
MNC	Natural Cherry	**MEW**	Executive Walnut	**GBM**	Matte Black
MFC	Formal Mahogany/Cherry	**MVW**	Vintage Mahogany/Walnut		

NOTE: Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

Studio Veneers:

The following studio veneers are available on 1000, 34000, and 40000 tops. Please use the corresponding veneer code when placing your order.

*For Lounge, Side & Dining and Stool finishes see page 8 of the product guide.
*For Occasional Table finishes see page 147 of the product guide.

SVC	Silver Grey Oak	**A6P**	Vinterio Walnut Classic with Sap
C2Q	Linea American Walnut	**A6S**	Vinterio European Sycamore Classic
C2P	Linea Silver Birch		

NOTE: MCL Clear comes standard on all studio veneer tops.
Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

*The wood species used on tables may vary. Due to natural variations in both solid wood and veneer, minor variations in color, grain, and texture may occur. Custom finishes available upon request. For color reference please go to **www.loewensteininc.com**

Standard Laminate HPL (High-Pressure Laminate) Top Options:

The following laminates are available on certain dining table tops at standard list prices.
Please use the corresponding laminate code when placing your order.

Wood Grain Laminates: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT			Textured Laminates (10% Upcharge):		Solid Color Laminates:	
	HPL		HPL		HPL	
◊	**TMP**	Light Maple (no veneer match)	**NTP**	Natural White	**BLP**	Black
◊	**HNP**	Honey Maple (compliments MHM)	**NGP**	Natural Champagne	**FWP**	Frosty White
•	**PWP**	Quartered Maple (compliments PWM)	**NHP**	Natural Steam Wash	**GRP**	Grey
•	**QEP**	Quartered Espresso Maple (compliments QEM)			**PNP**	Platinum
◊	**CHP**	Light Cherry (compliments MLC)			**SHP**	Shadow
◊	**CMP**	Mocha Cherry (compliments MMC)			**SGP**	Slate Grey
◊	**MGP**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry (compliments MVC)			**WLP**	Wallaby
•	**NWP**	Natural Walnut (compliments MNW)				
•	**MEP**	English Walnut (compliments MGW)				
•	**STP**	Steel Grey Oak (compliments MGO)				

NOTE: Refer to individual product series for material specifications.

Standard Wilsonart Laminates (HPL):

www.wilsonart.com

WilsonArt -60 and -38 matte texture standard patterns High Pressure Laminates (HPL) are available at standard list prices. Lead times may be extended depending on the supplier's availability. Custom laminates can be ordered at an upcharge with extended lead times. Please contact your customer service representative for a price quotation and availability.

NOTE: Availability is subject to change without notice.

Standard Wilsonart Laminates (HPL):

www.wilsonart.com

WilsonArt -60 and -38 matte texture standard patterns High Pressure Laminates (HPL) are available at standard list prices. Lead times may be extended depending on the supplier's availability. Custom laminates can be ordered at an upcharge with extended lead times. Please contact your customer service representative for a price quotation and availability.

NOTE: Availability is subject to change without notice.

10734-60 Limber Maple
10745-60 Fonthill Pear
10776-60 Kensington Maple
1500-60 Grey
1503-60 Putty
1530-60 Beige
1531-60 Light Beige
1570-60 White
1572-60 Antique White
1573-60 Frosty White
1595-60 Black
1763-60 Brune Slate
1787-60 Oxide
2932-60 Almond Leather
4142-60 Grey Glace
4143-60 Neutral Glace
4166-60 Pampas
4168-60 Grey Pampas
4170-60 Beige Pampas
4207-60 Fresco
4608-60 Caldera Beige
4621-60 White Nebula
4622-60 Grey Nebula
4623-60 Graphite Nebula
4630-60 Cloud Nebula
4633-60 Natural Nebula
4651-60 Navy Legacy
4654-60 Olive Legacy
4656-60 Bronze Legacy
4663-60 Tawny Legacy
4667-60 Green Tigris
4669-60 Natural Tigris
4673-60 Saffron Tigris
4674-60 Evening Tigris
4744-60 Karratha Brush
4745-60 Maroochy Brush
4746-60 Woolamai Brush
4757-60 Mystique Moonlight
4759-60 Mystique Marine
4760-60 Mystique Night
4761-60 Mystique Mount
4762-60 Mystique Dawn
4779-60 Pewter Brush
4783-60 White Tigris
4793-60 Windswept
4794-60 Windswept Bronze
4795-60 Windswept Pewter
4796-60 Burnished Chestnut
4798-60 Burnished Ember
4810-60 Titanium EV
4811-60 Silicon EV
4813-60 Nickel EV
4814-60 Tungsten EV
4820-60 Carbon EV
4823-60 Antique Brush
4835-38 Tumbled Roca
4836-38 Villa Roca
4837-38 Terra Roca
4838-38 Antique Roca
4841-60 Desert Zephyr
4842-60 Canyon Zephyr
4843-60 Misted Zephyr
4844-60 Loden Zephyr
4845-60 Twilight Zephyr
4846-60 Morro Zephyr
4848-38 Mission Sage
4853-38 Mission Stone
4854-38 Mission Glaze
4856-60 Cloud Zephyr
4857-60 Shadow Zephyr
4859-60 Spiced Zephyr
4869-60 Western White
4871-60 Western Suede
4872-60 Western Storm
4873-60 Western Bronze
4874-60 Western Hills
4876-38 Sheer Mesh
4877-38 Grey Mesh
4878-38 Pewter Mesh
4879-38 Steel Mesh
4880-38 Carbon Mesh
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone
4883-38 Sable Soapstone
4884-38 Flame Soapstone
4885-38 Green Soapstone
4886-38 Pearl Soapstone
4887-38 Tan Soapstone
4888-38 Rustic Slate
4893-60 Tumbled Mosaic
4902-38 Mercury Glass
4903-38 Antique Glass
4904-38 Desert Springs
4905-38 Spicewood Springs
4906-38 Willow Springs
4907-38 Deep Springs
4908-60 White Tea
4909-60 Ginseng Tea
4910-60 Chai Tea
4911-38 Soft Gold Mesh
4912-38 Gilded Mesh
4913-60 Eggplant
4914-60 Pomegranate
4915-60 Tangerine
4916-60 Sweet Corn
4917-60 Kiwi
4918-60 Sprout
4919-60 Blue Agave
4924-38 White Carrara
4927-38 Crema Marfil
4928-38 Venetian Ivory
4929-38 Bordeaux Juparana
4930-38 Venetian Ale
4931-38 White Juparana
4932-38 Golden Juparana
7054-60 Wild Cherry
7061-60 Natural Pear
7806-60 Bannister Oak
7816-60 Solar Oak
7850-60 Beigewood
7909-60 Fusion Maple
7911-60 Manitoba Maple
7921-38 Tuscan Walnut
7925-38 Monticello Maple
7928-38 Castle Oak
7929-38 Huntington Maple
7937-38 River Cherry
7938-38 New Age Oak
7946-38 Brazilwood
7953-38 Harvest Maple
7954-38 Natural Rift
7955-38 Chardonnay
D14-60 Port
D25-60 Atlantis
D30-60 Natural Almond
D307-60 Hollyberry
D315-60 Platinum
D321-60 Brittany Blue
D327-60 Pepperdust
D331-60 Sand
D354-60 Designer White
D379-60 Indigo
D381-60 Fashion Grey
D403-60 White Sand
D417-60 Lapis Blue
D431-60 Alabaster
D439-60 Wallaby
D456-60 Café Crème
D478-60 Amazon
D495-60 Coffee Bean
D50-60 Khaki Brown
D79-60 Hunter Green
D90-60 North Sea
D91-60 Slate Grey
D92-60 Dove Grey
D96-60 Shadow
D97-60 Haze

Extended Lead Time Wilsonart Laminates (HPL):

www.wilsonart.com

The following Wilsonart standard pattern HPL's are available with extendedlead times.

NOTE: Availability is subject to change without notice.

1572-38 Antique White
1573-38 Frosty White
1755-60 Canyon Black
4550-60 Granite
4551-60 Blackstar Granite
4552-60 Ebony Star
4595-60 Bahia Granite
4724-60 Milano Amber
4725-60 Milano Brown
4726-60 Milano Quartz
4728-60 Milano Mahogany
4781-60 Sunstone
4835-60 Tumbled Roca
4836-60 Villa Roca
4837-60 Terra Roca
4838-60 Antique Roca
4860-38 Silver Alchemy
4861-38 Gold Alchemy
4889-60 Milano Baltic
4890-60 Milano Blaze
4891-60 Milano Rosso
4892-60 Polished Mosaic
4899-38 Frosted Glass
4900-38 Sea Glass
4901-38 Bottle Glass
7039-38 Windsor Mahogany
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany
7040-60 Figured Mahogany
7054-38 Wild Cherry
7110-60 Montana Walnut
7122-38 Empire Mahogany
7122-60 Empire Mahogany
7209-60 Nepal Teak
7885-60 English Oak
7919-38 Amber Cherry
7919-60 Amber Cherry
7921-60 Tuscan Walnut
7922-38 Brighton Walnut
7922-60 Brighton Walnut
7923-60 Versailles Anigre
7924-38 Biltmore Cherry
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry
7925-60 Monticello Maple
7928-60 Castle Oak
7929-60 Huntington Maple
7933-60 Cafelle
7935-60 Shaker Cherry
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry
7937-60 River Cherry
7938-60 New Age Oak
7939-38 Blond Echo
7941-38 Tan Echo
7942-38 Cocobala
7943-38 Colombian Walnut
7944-38 Madagascar
7945-38 Xanadu
7947-38 Rio
7948-38 Mambo
7949-38 Asian Night
7951-38 Asian Sun
7952-38 Asian Sand
7956-38 Honduran Mahogany
7957-38 Zanzibar
7958-38 Kenya Mahogany
7959-38 Hampton Walnut
7960-38 Studio Teak
7961-38 Yarrow
7962-38 Aloe
D12-60 Regimental Red
D26-60 Persian Blue
D315-38 Platinum

1000 1 3/16" Thick Veneer & HPL Self Edge

	HPL	STRAIGHT GRAIN	STUDIO VENEER	SKETCH FACE	DIA.	TH	W	D	WT	CU FT
ROUND										
1000-24RNDT	140	303	385	668	24	1.1875	-	-	21	1.5
1000-30RNDT	216	413	526	986	30	1.1875	-	-	33	2
1000-36RNDT	269	534	691	1359	36	1.1875	-	-	54	4
1000-42RNDT	380	684	898	1807	42	1.1875	-	-	72	5
1000-48RNDT	450	847	1120	2314	48	1.1875	-	-	90	7
1000-60RNDT	704	1287	1696	3582	60	1.1875	-	-	128	10
SQUARE										
1000-2424SDT	126	244	325	730	-	1.1875	24	24	24	1.5
1000-3030SDT	197	322	434	1081	-	1.1875	30	30	37	2
1000-3636SDT	283	401	560	1495	-	1.1875	36	36	59	4
1000-4242SDT	364	495	708	1983	-	1.1875	42	42	80	5
1000-4848SDT	435	610	884	2556	-	1.1875	48	48	99	7
RECTANGULAR										
1000-3024RDT	141	305	395	1734	-	1.1875	24	30	34	2.5
1000-4224RDT	211	347	470	1884	-	1.1875	24	42	38	2.5
1000-4230RDT	260	422	574	2045	-	1.1875	30	42	48	3.3
1000-4830RDT	269	470	642	2216	-	1.1875	30	48	54	3.7
1000-6036RDT	410	737	993	2704	-	1.1875	36	60	95	5.3
1000-7236RDT	554	884	1180	2973	-	1.1875	36	72	114	6.5

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Top Surface
3. Specify Finish / Color (see complete list of finishes on page 176-178)
   Note: Studio Veneers come standard with Clear finish (MCL).

Example:	**1000-24RNDT**	**A1S**	**MLC**
	MODEL	TOP SURFACE	FINISH

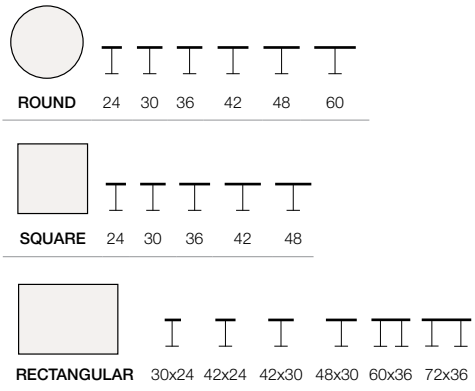
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pgs. 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Top Surface:

A1R	Laminate (HPL) (see HPL options on pg. 176-178)
A1S	Straight Grain (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)
-	Studio Veneer (see options and designators on pg. 176)
A6L	Diamond (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)
A1Q	Reverse Diamond (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)
A2G	Sunburst (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)

Standard Features:

- 1.1875 edge thickness
- Top surface options include HPL, Straight Grain Beech Veneer, Studio Veneer or Sketch Face
- Edge finishes in matching HPL self edge or matching veneer



Bead DM

Flair DQ

Kerf DP

Square DN

34000 Veneer 3 Millimeter Wood Edge

	STRAIGHT GRAIN	STUDIO VENEER	SKETCH FACE	DIA.	TH	W	D	WT	CU FT
ROUND									
34000-24RNDT	315	396	681	24	1.1875	-	-	21	1.5
34000-30RNDT	430	541	1001	30	1.1875	-	-	33	2
34000-36RNDT	552	710	1378	36	1.1875	-	-	54	4
34000-42RNDT	708	922	1832	42	1.1875	-	-	72	5
34000-48RNDT	817	1143	2338	48	1.1875	-	-	90	7
34000-60RNDT	1236	1726	3613	60	1.1875	-	-	128	10
SQUARE									
34000-2424SDT	287	368	772	-	1.1875	24	24	24	1.5
34000-3030SDT	375	487	1134	-	1.1875	30	30	37	2
34000-3636SDT	465	624	1560	-	1.1875	36	36	59	4
34000-4242SDT	535	782	2058	-	1.1875	42	42	80	5
34000-4848SDT	653	969	2641	-	1.1875	48	48	99	7
RECTANGULAR									
34000-3024RDT	349	439	1777	-	1.1875	24	30	34	2.5
34000-4224RDT	406	529	1943	-	1.1875	24	42	38	2.5
34000-4230RDT	485	638	2108	-	1.1875	30	42	48	3.3
34000-4830RDT	540	710	2284	-	1.1875	30	48	54	3.7
34000-6036RDT	822	1077	2790	-	1.1875	36	60	95	5.3
34000-7236RDT	980	1278	3068	-	1.1875	36	72	114	6.5

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Top Surface (see below)
3. Specify Finish (see complete list of finishes on page 176)
   Note: Studio Veneers come standard with Clear finish (MCL).
4. Specify Edge Shape (see below)

Example:	34000-24RNDT	A1S	MLC	DM
	MODEL	TOP SURFACE	FINISH	EDGE SHAPE

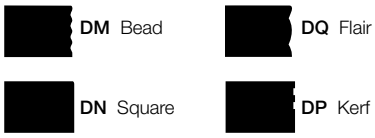
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pgs. 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

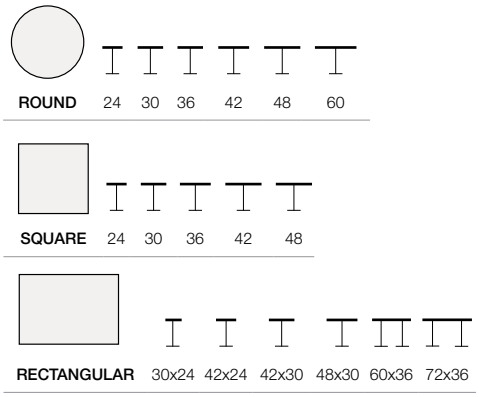
Top Surface:		**Edge Shape:**	
A1S	Straight Grain (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)	**DM**	Bead
-	Studio Veneer (see options and designators on pg. 176)	**DN**	Square
A6L	Diamond (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)	**DQ**	Flair
A1Q	Reverse Diamond (see veneer finishes onpg. 176)	**DP**	Kerf
A2G	Sunburst (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)		

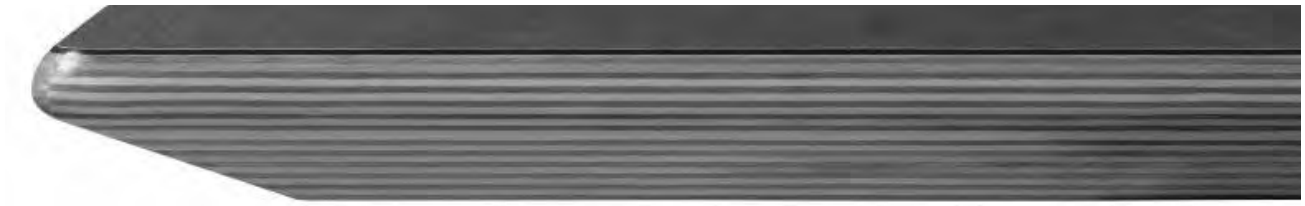
Standard Features:

- 1.1875 edge thickness
- Top surface options include Straight Grain Beech Veneer, Studio Veneer or Sketch Face
- Edge finishes in matching matching veneer

Edge Shapes:







35300 HPL Reverse Knife Plywood Edge

	HPL	DIA.	TH	W	D	WT	CU FT
ROUND							
35300-24RNDT	476	23.625	1.1875	-	-	21	1.5
35300-30RNDT	682	29.625	1.1875	-	-	33	2
35300-36RNDT	925	35.625	1.1875	-	-	54	4
35300-42RNDT	1303	41.625	1.1875	-	-	72	5
35300-48RNDT	1560	47.625	1.1875	-	-	90	7
35300-60RNDT	2402	59.625	1.1875	-	-	128	10
SQUARE							
35300-2424SDT	395	-	1.1875	23.625	23.625	24	1.5
35300-3030SDT	543	-	1.1875	29.625	29.625	37	2
35300-3636SDT	727	-	1.1875	35.625	35.625	59	4
35300-4242SDT	967	-	1.1875	41.625	41.625	80	5
35300-4848SDT	1205	-	1.1875	47.625	47.625	99	7
RECTANGULAR							
35300-3024RDT	484	-	1.1875	23.625	29.625	34	2.5
35300-4224RDT	630	-	1.1875	23.625	41.625	38	2.5
35300-4230RDT	761	-	1.1875	29.625	41.625	48	3.3
35300-4830RDT	825	-	1.1875	29.625	47.625	54	3.7
35300-6036RDT	1167	-	1.1875	35.625	59.625	95	5.3
35300-7236RDT	1530	-	1.1875	35.625	71.625	114	6.5

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Top Laminate Color (see complete list of finishes on pg. 176-178)
3. Specify Edge Finish (see complete list of finishes on pg. 176)

Example:	**35300-24RNDT**	**FWP**	**MLC**
	MODEL	TOP SURFACE	FINISH

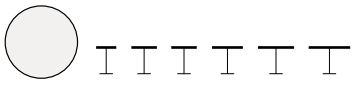
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pgs. 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Standard Features:

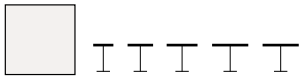
- 1.1875 edge thickness
- Top surface options include HPL
- Must specify finish for knife edge

Edge Shapes:

Knife Edge



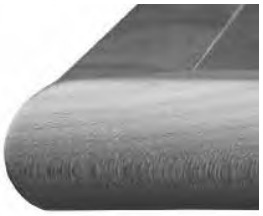
ROUND 24 30 36 42 48 60

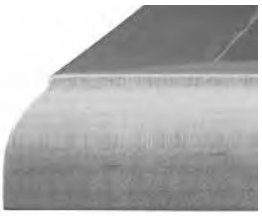


SQUARE 24 30 36 42 48

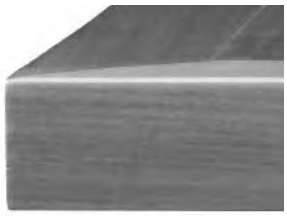
RECTANGULAR 30x24 42x24 42x30 48x30 60x36 72x36

Bevel DR


Bullnose EL


Radius DU

Reed DS


Square EF

40000 Veneer & HPL 1 1/4" Wide Solid External Rim

	HPL	STRAIGHT GRAIN	STUDIO VENEER	SKETCH FACE	DIA.	TH	W	D	WT	CU FT
ROUND										
40000-24RNDT	448	876	957	N/A	24	1.125	-	-	21	1.5
40000-30RNDT	637	972	1086	1651	30	1.125	-	-	33	2
40000-36RNDT	862	1276	1433	2218	36	1.125	-	-	54	4
40000-42RNDT	1200	1513	1825	2910	42	1.125	-	-	72	5
40000-48RNDT	1444	2014	2416	3675	48	1.125	-	-	90	7
40000-60RNDT	2223	2353	2764	5653	60	1.125	-	-	128	10
SQUARE										
40000-2424SDT	422	496	578	980	-	1.125	24	24	24	1.5
40000-3030SDT	595	654	767	1413	-	1.125	30	30	37	2
40000-3636SDT	803	816	974	1910	-	1.125	36	36	59	4
40000-4242SDT	1004	1131	1219	2493	-	1.125	42	42	80	5
40000-4848SDT	1241	1355	1514	3188	-	1.125	48	48	99	7
RECTANGULAR										
40000-3024RDT	525	662	752	2049	-	1.125	24	30	34	2.5
40000-4224RDT	650	711	834	2248	-	1.125	24	42	38	2.5
40000-4230RDT	828	863	1017	2486	-	1.125	30	42	48	3.3
40000-4830RDT	909	964	1135	2709	-	1.125	30	48	54	3.7
40000-6036RDT	1406	1511	1767	3478	-	1.125	36	60	95	5.3
40000-7236RDT	1679	1705	2109	3902	-	1.125	36	72	114	6.5

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Specify Top Surface (see below)
3. Specify Finish/Color (see complete list of finishes on page 176-178)
   Note: Studio Veneers come standard with Clear finish (MCL).
4. Specify Edge Shape (see below)
5. Specify Edge Color (if laminate top is specified)

Example:	40000-24RNDT	A1S	MLC	DM
	MODEL	TOP SURFACE	FINISH	EDGE SHAPE

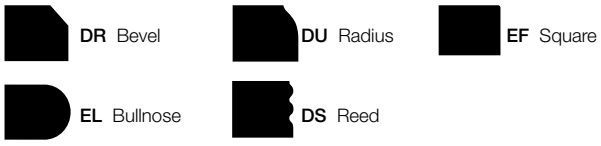
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pgs. 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

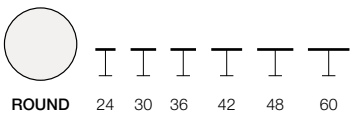
Top Surface:		**Edge Shape:**	
A1R	Laminate (HPL) (see HPL options on pg. 176-178)	**DR**	Bevel
A1S	Straight Grain (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)	**EL**	Bullnose
-	Studio Veneer (see options and designators on pg. 176)	**DU**	Radius
A6L	Diamond (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)	**DS**	Reed
A1Q	Reverse Diamond (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)	**EF**	Square
A2G	Sunburst (see veneer finishes on pg. 176)		

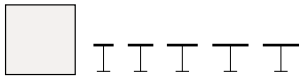
Standard Features:

- 1.1875 edge thickness
- Top surfaces include HPL, Straight Grain Beech Veneer, Studio Veneer or Sketch Face
- Edge finishes in matching matching veneer or matching HPL

Edge Shapes:







Bullnose A4H

Comfort A4K

Eased A4J

Rounded Knife A4M

49000 HPL Urethane Edge

	HPL	DIA.	TH	W	D	WT	CU FT
ROUND							
49000-24RNDT	673	24	1.1875	-	-	21	1.5
49000-30RNDT	815	30	1.1875	-	-	33	2
49000-36RNDT	955	36	1.1875	-	-	54	4
49000-42RNDT	1038	42	1.1875	-	-	72	5
49000-48RNDT	1117	48	1.1875	-	-	90	7
49000-60RNDT	1311	60	1.1875	-	-	128	10
SQUARE							
49000-2424SDT	610	-	1.1875	24	24	24	1.5
49000-3030SDT	746	-	1.1875	30	30	37	2
49000-3636SDT	884	-	1.1875	36	36	59	4
49000-4242SDT	953	-	1.1875	42	42	80	5
49000-4848SDT	1064	-	1.1875	48	48	99	7
RECTANGULAR							
49000-3024RDT	620	-	1.1875	24	30	34	2.5
49000-4224RDT	783	-	1.1875	24	42	38	2.5
49000-4230RDT	881	-	1.1875	30	42	48	3.3
49000-4830RDT	959	-	1.1875	30	48	54	3.7
49000-6036RDT	1248	-	1.1875	36	60	95	5.3
49000-7236RDT	1425	-	1.1875	36	72	114	6.5

How to Order:

1. Model Number
2. Top Surface Laminate Color (see complete list of finishes on page 176-178)
3. Specify Edge Color (see below)
4. Specify Edge Shape (see below)

Example:	49000-24RNDT	BWP	LBU	A4H
	MODEL	TOP SURFACE	EDGE COLOR	EDGE SHAPE

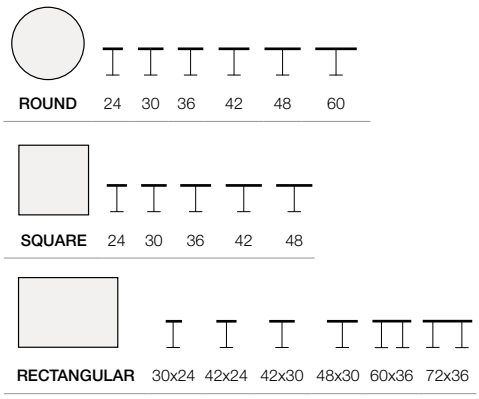
When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pgs. 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Edge Color:		**Edge Shape:**	
LBU	Artisan Tan	**A4H**	Bullnose
BKU	Black	**A4K**	Comfort
BRS	Brownstone	**A4J**	Eased
PEP	Evening Shadow	**A4M**	Rounded Knife
FLS	Folkstone		
GRH	Graphite		

Standard Features:

- 1.1875 edge thickness
- Top surface options include HPL laminate
- Soft urethane edge: durable bio-based material that adheres to the core and laminate to create a softened protective edge. The urethane blend is a flame retardant material that passes UL 94HB. It contains no heavy metal, VOC's or Phthalate.

Edge Shapes:



FG60888 1 1/4" Fiberglass Encapsulated Top

	FIBERGLASS	DIA.	TH	W	D	WT	CU FT
ROUND							
FG60888-24RNDT	207	24	1.25	-	-	24	1.1
FG60888-30RNDT	284	30	1.25	-	-	26	1.7
FG60888-36RNDT	354	36	1.25	-	-	32	2.4
FG60888-42RNDT	456	42	1.25	-	-	41	3.2
FG60888-48RNDT	549	48	1.25	-	-	47	4.2
FG60888-60RNDT	905	60	1.25	-	-	70	6.5
SQUARE							
FG60888-2424SDT	224	-	1.25	24	24	25	1.1
FG60888-3232SDT	361	-	1.25	32	32	27	1.7
FG60888-3636SDT	465	-	1.25	36	36	33	2.4
FG60888-4242SDT	476	-	1.25	42	42	43	3.2
RECTANGULAR							
FG60888-3024RDT	361	-	1.25	24	30	34	1.9
FG60888-4224RDT	394	-	1.25	24	42	42	1.9
FG60888-4230RDT	461	-	1.25	30	42	53	2.3
FG60888-4832RDT	477	-	1.25	32	48	60	2.6
FG60888-6036RDT	808	-	1.25	36	60	89	3.9
FG60888-7236RDT	957	-	1.25	36	72	108	4.7

How to Order:

1. Model Number

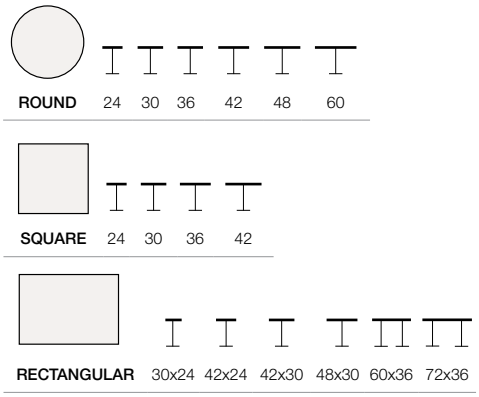
Example: FG60888-24RNDT

MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pgs. 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Standard Features:

- 1.25" thick marine grade plywood innter core fully encapsulated with fiberglass material
- Suitable for outdoor use
- Only available in white with "slate" surface finish



SS66000 Stainless Steel

	STAINLESS STEEL	DIA.	TH	W	D	WT	CU FT
ROUND							
SS66000-24RNDT	331	24	1	-	-	21	1.1
SS66000-28RNDT	504	28	1	-	-	31	1.4
SS66000-32RNDT	562	32	1	-	-	52	2.4
SQUARE							
SS66000-24SDT	287	-	1	24	24	24	1.1
SS66000-28SDT	364	-	1	28	28	36	1.7
SS66000-32SDT	443	-	1	32	32	42	2.4

How to Order:

1. Model Number

Example: SS66000-24RNDT

MODEL

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pgs. 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Standard Features:

- 1.1825" thick top consisting of composite fore encapsulated in a one-piece stainless steel sheeting on top and sides with a white TFL surface on underside of top
- Suitable for outdoor use

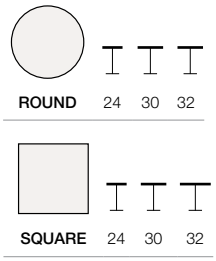


Table Bases

Capacity Chart 188-189
5510 Disc - Stainless Steel 190
5520 Square - Stainless Steel 190
5560 Spun Trumpet - Stainless Steel 190
5603 X & T - Black Steel & Cast 191
5803 Disc - Black Cast Iron 191
Roco Table Bases 192
6703 X & T - Tubular Flat Steel 193
6893-21 Satin Column Disc Base - Aluminum 194
6903 Disc Low Profile - Steel 195
6993-4 Four Leg Steel 196

A2K Dining Height Capacity Chart

		Round						Square					Rectangular					
		24	30-32	36	42	48	60	24	30-32	36	42	48	24X30	24X42	30X42	30X48	36X60	36X72
5510-20	Disc Base - Stainless Steel	1	1	1	1			1	1				1	1		2	2	2
5510-24	Disc Base - Stainless Steel					1				1					1			
5510-28	Disc Base - Stainless Steel										1					1		
5520-18	Square Base - Stainless Steel		1	1	1			1	1	1	1		1	1	1		2	2
5520-22	Square Base - Stainless Steel					1						1				1		
5520-26	Square Base - Stainless Steel						1											
5520-1826	Square Base - Stainless Steel												1	1	1	1	1	
5560-18	Spun Trumpet Base - Stainless Steel	1	1	1				1	1				1			2	2	2
5560-24	Spun Trumpet Base - Stainless Steel				1	1				1				1	1			
5603-22	X-Base Softened Foot - Black Steel & Cast	1	1					1	1				1					
5603-30	X-Base Softened Foot - Black Steel & Cast			1						1							2	2
5603-36	X-Base Softened Foot - Black Steel & Cast				1	1					1	1						
5603-222	T-Base Softened Foot- Black Steel & Cast												2	2	2	2	2	2
5603-230	T-Base Softened Foot- Black Steel & Cast																	
5803-17	Disc Base - Black Cast Iron Wrinkle Finish	1						1						2	2	2		
5803-22	Disc Base - Black Cast Iron Wrinkle Finish		1						1								2	2
5803-30	Disc Base - Black Cast Iron Wrinkle Finish			1	1	1				1	1			1	1			
6210-18	Roco Round	1						1										
6220-18	Roco Square	1						1										
6703-22	X-Base - Tubular Flat Steel	1	1					1	1				1			2		
6703-26	X-Base - Tubular Flat Steel			1						1							2	2
6703-32	X-Base - Tubular Flat Steel				1	1					1	1						
6703-220	T-Base - Tubular Flat Steel												2	2	2	2	2	2
6703-226	T-Base - Tubular Flat Steel																	
6893-21	Satin Column Disc Base - Aluminum	1	1	1	1			1	1				1					
6903-17	Disc Low Profile Base with Glides - Steel	1	1					1										
6903-23	Disc Low Profile Base with Glides - Steel			1	1				1				1				2	2
6903-28	Disc Low Profile Base with Glides - Steel					1				1	1				1			
6693-4	Four Leg Base - Steel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

A2L Bar Height Capacity Chart

		Round						Square					Rectangular					
		24	30-32	36	42	48	60	24	30-32	36	42	48	24X30	24X42	30X42	30X48	36X60	36X72
5510-20	Disc Base - Stainless Steel	1	1	1				1					1			2	2	2
5510-24	Disc Base - Stainless Steel				1			1	1					1				
5510-28	Disc Base - Stainless Steel					1				1					1			
5520-18	Square Base - Stainless Steel	1	1	1				1	1				1			2	2	2
5520-22	Square Base - Stainless Steel				1					1	1			1	1			
5520-26	Square Base - Stainless Steel					1						1				1		
5520-1826	Square Base - Stainless Steel												1	1	1	1		
5560-18	Spun Trumpet Base - Stainless Steel	1						1										
5560-24	Spun Trumpet Base - Stainless Steel		1	1	1				1				1				2	2
5603-22	X-Base Softened Foot - Black Steel & Cast	1						1										
5603-30	X-Base Softened Foot - Black Steel & Cast		1						1									
5603-36	X-Base Softened Foot - Black Steel & Cast			1						1								
5603-222	T-Base Softened Foot- Black Steel & Cast												2	2				
5603-230	T-Base Softened Foot- Black Steel & Cast														2	2	2	2
5803-17	Disc Base - Black Cast Iron Wrinkle Finish	1																
5803-22	Disc Base - Black Cast Iron Wrinkle Finish							1					1		2	2		
5803-30	Disc Base - Black Cast Iron Wrinkle Finish		1						1								2	2
6410-27	Roco Bar Height	1						1										
6703-22	X-Base - Tubular Flat Steel							1	1				1		2	2		
6703-26	X-Base - Tubular Flat Steel		1														2	2
6703-32	X-Base - Tubular Flat Steel				1					1								
6893-21	Satin Column Disc Base - Aluminum	1	1					1										
6903-17	Disc Low Profile Base with Glides - Steel	1																
6903-23	Disc Low Profile Base with Glides - Steel		1					1										
6903-28	Disc Low Profile Base with Glides - Steel			1	1				1	1							2	2

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Table Height

Example: 5510-20 (MODEL) A2K (HEIGHT)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Table Heights:

A2K	Dining Height
A2L	Bar Height

Disc Table Base / Stainless Steel

5510

Standard Features:
- Stainless steel matte finish
- Suitable for indoor use only

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIA.	WT	CU FT
5510-20	544	612	28.5	40.75	20	38	4.5
5510-24	661	729	28.5	40.75	24	47	5.2
5510-28	851	919	28.5	40.75	28	51	6.3

Square Table Base / Stainless Steel

5520

Standard Features:
- Stainless steel matte finish
- Suitable for indoor use only

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIM.	WT	CU FT
5520-18	562	N/A	28.5	N/A	18 x 18	32	4.1
5520-22	628	696	28.5	40.75	22 x 22	39.9	4.9
5520-26	791	859	28.5	40.75	26 x 26	50	6.1

5520-1826	775	843	28.5	40.75	18 x 26	41	4.8

Disc Table Base / Stainless Steel

5560

Standard Features:
- Stainless steel matte finish
- Suitable for indoor use only

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIA.	WT	CU FT
5560-18	630	698	28.5	40.75	18	31	2.6
5560-24	822	890	28.5	40.75	24	43	9.6

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Table Height

Example: 5603-22 (MODEL) A2K (HEIGHT)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Table Heights:

A2K	Dining Height
A2L	Bar Height
A2Z	Bar Height with Foot Ring (not available on T Base) + $160

X Table Base / Black Steel & Cast

5603

Standard Features:
- Black wrinkle finish
- Suitable for indoor use only

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIM.	WT	CU FT
5603-22	111	179	28.5	40.75	22 X 22	16	2
5603-30	122	190	28.5	40.75	30 X 30	21	3
5603-36	228	296	28.5	40.75	36 X 36	30	4

T Table Base / Black Steel & Cast

5603

Standard Features:
- Black wrinkle finish
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Set of 2

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIM.	WT	CU FT
5603-222	216	352	28.5	40.75	22	12	2
5603-230	224	360	28.5	40.75	30	14	2

Disc Table Base / Black Cast Iron

5803

Standard Features:
- Black wrinkle finish
- Suitable for indoor use only

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIA.	WT	CU FT
5803-17	177	245	28.5	40.75	17	34	2
5803-22	260	328	28.5	40.75	22	43	3
5803-30	461	529	28.5	40.75	30	86	4

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Powder Coat Finish (see below)

Example: **6210-18** (MODEL) **BKO** (FINISH)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Powder Coat Color Options:

BKO	Onyx
LTB	Beige
BKT	Black Tex
BWT	Bone White
MSL	Luster Grey
PBN	Natural
HFP	Pumice
MTS	Slate

Roco / Round Occasional Table Base

6210-18

Standard Features:
- Powder coated steel
- Must specify powder coat finish
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Will only work with 24" tops

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	List Price	A2K HT	BASE DIA.	WT	CU FT
	500	20.75	18	21	1

Roco / Square Occasional Table Base

6220-18

Standard Features:
- Powder coated steel
- Must specify powder coat finish
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Will only work with 24” tops

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	List Price	A2K HT	BASE DIM.	WT	CU FT
	570	20.75	18 x 18	22	1

Roco / Round Bar Height Table Base

6410-27

Standard Features:
- Powder coated steel
- Must specify powder coat finish
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Will only work with 24” tops

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	List Price	A2L HT	BASE DIA.	WT	CU FT
	1266	40.75	27	68	3

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Table Height
3. Specify Powder Coat Finish (see below)

Example:	6703-22	A2K	BKO
	MODEL	HEIGHT	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Table Height Options:		**Powder Coat Color Options:**	
A2K	Dining Height	**BKO**	Onyx (standard - no upcharge)
A2L	Bar Height (not available on T Table Base)	**LTB**	Beige + $68
		BKT	Black Tex + $68
		BWT	Bone White + $68
		MSL	Luster Grey + $68
		PBN	Natural + $68
		HFP	Pumice + $68
		MTS	Slate + $68
		A2J	Chrome + 177

X Table Base / Tubular Flat Steel

6703

Standard Features:
- Black wrinkle finish
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Optional chrome or color finishes

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIM.	WT	CU FT
6703-22	305	373	28.5	40.75	22 X 22	29	10
6703-26	316	384	28.5	40.75	26 x 26	30	10
6703-32	375	443	28.5	40.75	32 x 32	34	11

T Table Base / Tubular Flat Steel

6703

Standard Features:
- Black wrinkle finish standard; optional chrome or powder coat colors available
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Set of 2
- Not available in bar height

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2K HT	BASE DIM.	WT	CU FT
6703-220	324	28.5	20	9	4
6703-226	332	28.5	26	10	4

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Table Height
3. Specify Finish

Example:	**6893-21**	**A2K**	**WR**
	MODEL	HEIGHT	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Table Height Options:

A2K	Dining Height
A2L	Bar Height (not available on T Table Base)

Finish Options:

WR	Satin Chrome Disc
WQ	Polished Chrome Disc

Satin Chrome Column Disc Table Base / Aluminum

6893-21

Standard Features:
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Satin column
- Option matching satin or polished chrome disc

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIA.	WT	CU FT
	672	775	28.25	40.75	21	35	10

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Table Height
3. Specify Finish

Example:	**6903-17**	**A2K**	**WR**
	MODEL	HEIGHT	FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Table Height Options:		**Powder Coat Color Options:**	
A2K	Dining Height	**BKO**	Onyx (standard - no upcharge)
A2L	Bar Height	**LTB**	Beige + $68
		BKT	Black Tex + $68
		BWT	Bone White + $68
		MSL	Luster Grey + $68
		PBN	Natural + $68
		HFP	Pumice + $68
		MTS	Slate + $68

Low Profile Disc Base / Steel

6903

Standard Features:
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Must specify powder coated finish

See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	A2K DINING HEIGHT	A2L BAR HEIGHT	A2K HT	A2L HT	BASE DIA.	WT	CU FT
6903-17	347	415	28.5	40.75	17	32	4
6903-23	422	490	28.5	40.75	23	46	6
6903-28	548	616	28.5	40.75	28	51	7

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Color

Example:	**6693-4**	**MW**
	MODEL	COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Table Color Options:

MW	Black
MX	Satin Nickel

Four Leg Table Base / Steel

6693-4

Standard Features:
- Suitable for indoor use only
- Tapered steel leg
- Set of four individual legs
- Not available in bar height

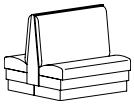
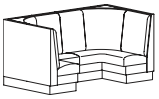
See pages 188-189 for capacity chart.

	LIST PRICE	HT	WT	CU FT
	590	28.25	43	2

Banquette Seating

Basic Features 198
Banquette Order Form 199
Lauderdale 200-201
Pompano 202-203

Basic Features

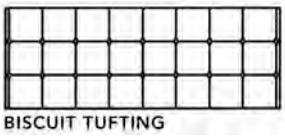
Structures:	
	Single Booth: A bench seat which allows 2 adults to sit side by side. Has upholstered back unless specified otherwise. Dimensions: 48 W x 24D x 36H
	**Double Booth:** A bench seat which allows 4 adults to sit, 2 side by side and back to back. Dimensions: 48 W x 44.5D x 36H
	**½ Circle:** Has 2 ½ circles end to end. Used to seat 4 people. Designed to "wrap" around a table. NOTE: Ships in 1 piece unless specified otherwise. Dimensions: 84 W x 48D x 36H

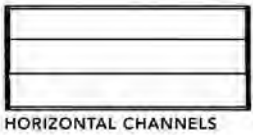
Base Options:

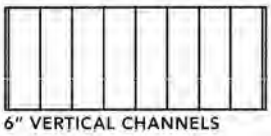
Black Plinth Base (Standard):	Contempo Leg (CL):
All booths are priced out using standard black plinth base.	+ $206 List Per set of 4 legs
	+ $309 List Per set of 6 legs
	+ $618 List Per set of 12 legs

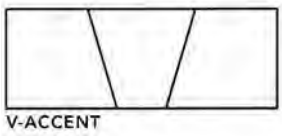
Accent Stitching / Tufting:

Available upon request









Customers are required to create their own field measurements and provide the necessary dimensions and drawings, to communicate spatial requirements.

Packing:
Whenever possible booths are packed in groups and palletized to insure against freight damage. All banquette seating will deliver on wooden pallets.

Please fill out and return to your customer service representative.

Date: _____

Customer Name: _____

Customer Contact: _____

Order #: _____

PO #: _____

Booth Series	LAUDERDALE	POMPANO	CUSTOM

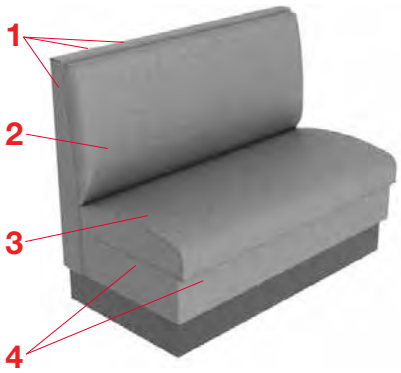
Booth Type	SINGLE	DOUBLE	WALL BENCH	CORNER	HALF CIRCLE

Dimensions	WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT

Quote COM or Graded-In Fabric	COM? Y/N	GRADED-IN FABRIC MANUFACTURER, PATTERN & COLOR

Multiple Fabrics	YES	NO

	FABRIC MANUFACTURER, PATTERN & COLOR
1. Outside Back, Top & Sides	
2. Inside Back Cushion	
3. Seat Cushion	
4. Seat Box	



Accent Stitching/ Tufting	BISCUIT TUFTING	HORIZONTAL CHANNELS	6" VERTICAL CHANNELS	"V" ACCENT

Outside Back	UPHOLSTERED	UNFINISHED

Base	BLACK ABS	CONTEMPO LEG	CUSTOM

Crumb Guard	YES	NO

Lauderdale

Lauderdale:

Description	Length	Height	Depth	COM Overall	COM Inside Back	COM Seat & Remainder
BL-S48 SINGLE	48	36	24	4	1	3
BL-D48 DOUBLE	48	36	44.5	7	2	5
BL-HC84 ½ CIRCLE	48 X 84 X 48	36	24	17	4	13
BL-WBXX WALL BENCH	MAX 108	36	24	CALL CS	CALL CS	CALL CS

NOTE: Special heights available, call customer service for additional information.

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Base Style
   - **X** Black Plinth Base
   - **CL** Contempo Leg
3. Specify COM Details

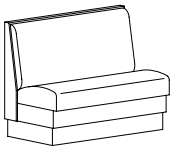
Note: For Wall Bench specify length in inches.

Example:	BL-D48	X	COM Details
	MODEL	BASE	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Booth / Single - Finished Back

BL-S48

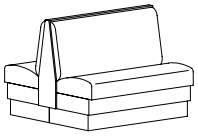


Standard Features:
- Use with 48" long top
- Standard with upholstered outside back

COM LIST
1655

Booth / Double

BL-D48

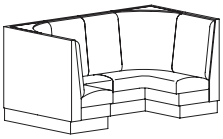


Standard Features:
- Use with 48" long top

COM LIST
2565

Booth / Half Circle

BL-HC84

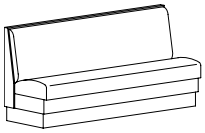


Standard Features:
- Use with 48" long top

COM LIST
5402

Booth / Unfinished Back

BL-WBXX



Standard Features:
- Per foot (XX = Length in inches per lineal foot)
- **Note:** Prices per lineal foot - 9 ft maximum per price

COM LIST
453

Pompano

Pompano:

Description	Length	Height	Depth	COM Overall	COM Inside Back	COM Seat & Remainder
BP-S48 SINGLE	48	36	24	4	1	3
BP-D48 DOUBLE	48	36	44.5	7	2	5
BP-HC84 ½ CIRCLE	48 X 84 X 48	36	24	20	5	15
BP-WBXX WALL BENCH	MAX 108	36	24	CALL CS	CALL CS	CALL CS

NOTE: Special heights available, call customer service for additional information.

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Base Style
   - **X** Black Plinth Base
   - **CL** Contempo Leg
3. Specify COM Details

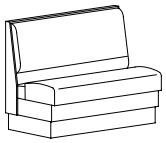
Note: For Wall Bench specify length in inches.

Example:	BP-D48	X	COM Details
	MODEL	BASE	GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Booth / Single - Finished Back

BP-S48

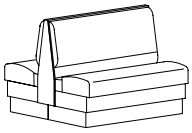


Standard Features:
- Use with 48" long top
- Standard with upholstered outside back

COM LIST
1831

Booth / Double

BP-D48

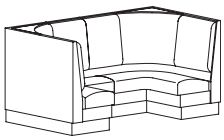


Standard Features:
- Use with 48" long top

COM LIST
2867

Booth / Half Circle

BP-HC84

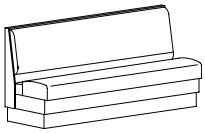


Standard Features:
- Use with 48" long top

COM LIST
6105

Booth / Unfinished Back

BP-WBXX



Standard Features:
- Per foot (XX = Length in inches per lineal foot)
- **Note:** Prices per lineal foot - 9 ft maximum per price

COM LIST
496

Accessories

Bendz Pull Over Table 206-207
Pillows 208

Standard Euroluxe™ Veneers:

The following wood finishes are available on 1000, 34000, and 40000 tops. Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order. **Straight grain beech veneer used for A1S option, quartered maple veneer used for sketch face options.**

*For Lounge, Side & Dining and Stool finishes see page 8 of the product guide.
*For Occasional Table finishes see page 145 of the product guide.

MBM	Blonde Maple	**MMC**	Mocha Cherry	**MSW**	Sable Walnut
MHM	Honey Maple	**MGC**	Grand Cherry	**MRO**	Clear Oak
PWM	Quartered Maple	**MVC**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry	**MUO**	European Oak
QEM	Quartered Espresso Maple	**MNW**	Natural Walnut	**MGO**	Steel Grey Oak
MLC	Light Cherry	**MGW**	English Walnut	**MSO**	Espresso Oak
MNC	Natural Cherry	**MEW**	Executive Walnut	**GBM**	Matte Black
MFC	Formal Mahogany/Cherry	**MVW**	Vintage Mahogany/Walnut		

NOTE: Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

Studio Veneers:

The following wood finishes are available on 1000, 34000, and 40000 tops. Please use the corresponding wood finish code when placing your order.

*For Lounge, Side & Dining and Stool finishes see page 8 of the product guide.
*For Occasional Table finishes see page 147 of the product guide.

SVC	Silver Grey Oak	**A6P**	Vinterio Walnut Classic with Sap
C2Q	Linea American Walnut	**A6S**	Vinterio European Sycamore Classic
C2P	Linea Silver Birch	**A6T**	Vinterio European Oak Mocca Classic

NOTE: MCL Clear comes standard on all studio veneer tops.
Check individual product page in price book for finish availability and specifications within each series.

*The wood species used on tables may vary. Due to natural variations in both solid wood and veneer, minor variations in color, grain, and texture may occur. Custom finishes available upon request. For color reference please go to **www.loewensteininc.com**

Standard Laminate HPL (High-Pressure Laminate) Top Options:

The following laminates are available on certain dining table tops at standard list prices.
Please use the corresponding laminate code when placing your order.

Wood Grain Laminates: • QUARTERED ◊ FLAT CUT			Textured Laminates (10% Upcharge):		Solid Color Laminates:	
	HPL		HPL		HPL	
◊	**TMP**	Light Maple (no veneer match)	**NTP**	Natural White	**BLP**	Black
◊	**HNP**	Honey Maple (compliments MHM)	**NGP**	Natural Champagne	**FWP**	Frosty White
•	**PWP**	Quartered Maple (compliments PWM)	**NHP**	Natural Steam Wash	**GRP**	Grey
•	**QEP**	Quartered Espresso Maple (compliments QEM)			**PNP**	Platinum
◊	**CHP**	Light Cherry (compliments MLC)			**SHP**	Shadow
◊	**CMP**	Mocha Cherry (compliments MMC)			**SGP**	Slate Grey
◊	**MGP**	Vintage Mahogany/Cherry (compliments MVC)			**WLP**	Wallaby
•	**NWP**	Natural Walnut (compliments MNW)				
•	**MEP**	English Walnut (compliments MGW)				
•	**STP**	Steel Grey Oak (compliments MGO)				

NOTE: Refer to individual product series for material specifications.

Standard Wilsonart Laminates (HPL):

www.wilsonart.com

See complete list of Wilsonart Laminate offering on pages 177-178 of the Loewenstein price guide.

NOTE: Availability is subject to change without notice.

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Base Finish / Powder Coat (See base finish options below)
3. Top Finish / Material (See complete list of finishes on page 206)

Example:	**BZ-1914T**	**BKO**	**MLM**
	MODEL	BASE FINISH	TOP FINISH

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Powder Coat Colors:		**Standard Top Finish Options:**	
BST	Brushed stainless steel (standard)	**Standard Veneers & Laminates**	
BKO	Onyx	See page 206 for complete list of standard finishes	
LTB	Beige	**Corian:**	
BWT	Bone White	**BSQ**	Bisque
WHT	Arctic White	**GLW**	Glacier White
MSL	Luster Grey	**Note:** For other solid surface contact your customer service representative for pricing and availability.	
PBN	Natural		
HFP	Pumice		
MTS	Slate		

Bendz / Straight Pull-Over Table

BZ-1914T

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
19.5	14	25.5	19.5	6

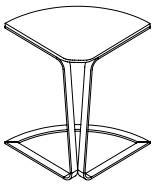
Standard Features:
- Brushed stainless steel or powdercoated base
- Molded top available in veneer, laminate or solid surface
- Non-marring glides

Options / List Price	Veneer/Laminate	Solid Surface
	1297	1799

Bendz / 90° Wedge Pull-Over Table

BZ-1919T

W	D	H	WT	CU FT
19	19	25.5	20	7



Standard Features:
- Brushed stainless steel or powdercoated base
- Molded top available in veneer, laminate or solid surface
- Pull 4 together to create a round table setting
- Non-marring glides

Options / List Price	Veneer/Laminate	Solid Surface
	1242	1738

How to Order:
1. Model Number
2. Specify Fabric Grade / Pattern / Color

Example: TP-22x11 (MODEL) 4 / Momentum - Hue / Smoke (GRADE / PATTERN / COLOR)

When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form.
For additional ordering information see pages 2-8 of Loewenstein product guide.

Throw Pillow / 22" x 11"

TP-22x11

W	H	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
22	11	1	-	1 yd	15 sf

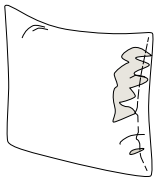
Standard Features:
- Hidden Zipper
- Poly Fill

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	167	186	200	223	270	317	364	412	459	506	553	600	647	694	741	344	399	467

Throw Pillow / 18"x18"

TP-18x18

W	H	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
18	18	1	-	1 yd	15 sf



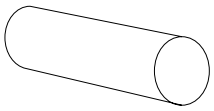
Standard Features:
- Hidden Zipper
- Poly Fill

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	189	208	222	245	292	339	386	434	481	528	575	622	669	716	763	366	421	489

Throw Pillow / Bolster

TP-BOLSTER

W	H	D	WT	CU FT	COM	COL
6	9	19.5	1	-	1 yd	15 sf



Standard Features:
- Hidden Zipper
- Poly Fill

Grade / List Price	COM 1	COL 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	167	186	200	223	270	317	364	412	459	506	553	600	647	694	741	344	399	467

Index

Index by Model Number 207-209

206-1/207-1 ..... Linear 149
206-3/207-3 ..... Linear 149
206-4/207-4 ..... Linear 150
206-5/207-5 ..... Linear 150
365 ..... Murano 109
366L ..... Murano 109
371B ..... Murano 130
371C ..... Murano 130
374 ..... Murano 141
376C ..... Murano 141
378B ..... Murano 132
381 ..... Murano 110
382C ..... Murano 132
383B ..... Murano 133
384L ..... Murano 110
385 ..... Murano 111
386L ..... Murano 111
387C ..... Murano 133
388B ..... Murano 134
458 ..... Morgan 29
459 ..... Morgan 29
460 ..... Morgan 29
488 ..... Evolution 20
489 ..... Evolution 20
491 ..... Evolution 21
700 ..... Profili 113
700B ..... Profili 136
700C ..... Profili 136
701 ..... Profili 113
1000 ..... Tables 179
5510 ..... Bases 190
5520 ..... Bases 190
5560 ..... Bases 190
5603 T ..... Bases 191
5603 X ..... Bases 191
5803 ..... Bases 191
6210-18 ..... Roco 151, 192
6220-18 ..... Roco 151, 192
6410-27 ..... Roco 192
6693-4 ..... Bases 196
6703 T ..... Bases 193
6703 X ..... Bases 193
6893-21 ..... Bases 194
6903 ..... Bases 195
7013 ..... Jaunt 103
7014 ..... Jaunt 103
7015B ..... Jaunt 126
7038 ..... Blues 93
7039 ..... Blues 93
7040B ..... Blues 122
7041 ..... Blues 11
7044 ..... Linear 106
7045 ..... Linear 106
7048B ..... Linear 128
7052B ..... Veneto 139
7053B ..... Veneto 139
7054 ..... Veneto 117
7055 ..... Veneto 117
7056 ..... Veneto 118
7058 ..... Veneto 118
7059L ..... Veneto 119
7061 ..... Silhouette 32
7062 ..... Silhouette 32
7063 ..... Silhouette 32
7118 ..... Fashion 22
7119 ..... Fashion 22
7120 ..... Fashion 22
7240 ..... Edge 16
7241 ..... Edge 16
7244 ..... Edge 16
7245 ..... Edge 17
7246 ..... Edge 17
7247 ..... Edge 17
7248 ..... Edge 146
7249 ..... Edge 146
7265 ..... Karma 105
7266B ..... Karma 127
7267 ..... Karma 23
7350 ..... Synergy 114
7370 ..... Mirto 107
7371 ..... Mirto 107
8650 ..... Biscayne 10
8651 ..... Biscayne 10
8656 ..... Marco 28
8657 ..... Marco 28
9010 ..... Salomé 70
9011 ..... Salomé 70
9012 ..... Salomé 71
9013 ..... Salomé 71
9018 ..... Salomé 72
9019 ..... Salomé 72
9021 ..... Salomé 72
9026 ..... Salomé 71
9028 ..... Salomé 73,152
9030 ..... Salomé 73,152
9032 ..... Salomé 73,152
9160 ..... Scope 30
9162 ..... Scope 30
9163 ..... Scope 30
9164 ..... Scope 31
9165 ..... Scope 31
9230 ..... Elia 100
9231 ..... Elia 100
9232B ..... Elia 124
9233B ..... Elia 124
9235 ..... Elia 101
9236 ..... Elia 101
9544 ..... Tiffany 115
9548B ..... Tiffany 137
9551 ..... Tiffany 115
9557B ..... Elide 125
9558 ..... Elide 102
9559 ..... Elide 102
9560 ..... Elide 18
9557B ..... Elide 125
9570 ..... Scope 153
9571 ..... Scope 153
9572 ..... Scope 153
9573 ..... Scope 154
9574 ..... Scope 154
9576 ..... Scope 155
9577 ..... Scope 155
9578 ..... Scope 155
9579 ..... Scope 156
9580 ..... Scope 156
9701 ..... Caprice 94
9702 ..... Caprice 94
9704 ..... Caprice 95
9706 ..... Caprice 95
9707 ..... Caprice 123
10910 ..... Sills 33
10920 ..... Sills 33
10920-AL ..... Sills 34
10930 ..... Sills 33
10930-AL ..... Sills 34
10940 ..... Sills 34
10960 ..... Elle 19
10961 ..... Elle 19
10965 ..... Tris 116
10966 ..... Tris 116
10967 ..... Tris 138
34000 ..... Tables 180
35300 ..... Tables 181
40000 ..... Tables 182
49000 ..... Tables 183
1004381 ..... Zea 122
1004381U ..... Zea 120
1004381B ..... Zea 140
1004381BU ..... Zea 140
1004381C ..... Zea 141
1004381CU ..... Zea 141
1004382B ..... Zea 140
1004382C ..... Zea 141
1004384 ..... Zea 120
103337 ..... Modello 108
103338 ..... Modello 108
103358 ..... Modello 129
103359 ..... Modello 129
104038 ..... Bistro 92

105437-1 ....Juga.... 104
105437-4 ....Juga.... 104
105437-12 ....Juga.... 104
106137....Collier.... 98
106237....Collier.... 98
106337....Collier.... 99
106437....Collier.... 99
107438-1 ....Penelope.... 112
107438-4 ....Penelope.... 112
107458-1 ....Penelope.... 135
107458-2 ....Penelope.... 135
108015....Cinque 96
108016....Cinque 96
200041....Stryde 35
200060....Stryde 157
200090....Stryde 35
201041....Langston.... 24
201042....Langston.... 25
201043....Langston.... 25
201061....Langston.... 147
201062....Langston.... 147
201071....Langston.... 148
201141....Langston.... 24
201241....Langston.... 26
201341....Langston.... 26
201142....Langston.... 27
201143....Langston.... 27
202041....Dess.... 14
202042....Dess.... 14
202043....Dess.... 14
202141....Dess.... 15
202142....Dess.... 15
202143....Dess.... 15
203041....Cubic 12
203042....Cubic 12
203043....Cubic 12
203141....Cubic 13
203142....Cubic 13
203143....Cubic 13
BD-1224AC....Bända 53
BD-1224AO ....Bända 53
BD-1224AU....Bända 52
BD-1224T ....Bända 54
BD-2424C....Bända 52
BD-2424F ....Bända 56
BD-2424FC....Bända 44
BD-2424MT ....Bända 50
BD-2424T ....Bända 54
BD-24BK1....Bända 55
BD-3624C....Bända 52
BD-4824F ....Bända 56
BD-4824FCC ....Bända 44
BD-4824FCT....Bända 45
BD-4824MT ....Bända 51
BD-7224F ....Bända 56
BD-7224FCC ....Bända 46
BD-7224FCCC....Bända 46
BD-7224FCTC ....Bända 47
BD-7224FTCC ....Bända 48
BD-7224FTCT....Bända 49
BD-7224MT ....Bända 51
BD-ARM1....Bända 55
BD-CM30-NR....Bända 57
BD-GB1 ....Bända 57
BD-LWM1 ....Bända 57
BK-3072DSD ....Beck 161
BK-3072SDS ....Beck 161
BL-D48 ....Lauderdale 201
BL-HC84....Lauderdale 201
BL-S48....Lauderdale 201
BL-WBXX....Lauderdale 201
BP-D48 ....Pompano 203
BP-HC84 ....Pompano 203
BP-S48 ....Pompano 203
BP-WBXX....Pompano 203
BZ-1914T....Bendz 207
BZ-1919T....Bendz 207
CP-1 ....Tangent.... 92
FG60888....Tables 184
HN-2436C....Hinchada.... 63
HN-3030C....Hinchada.... 64
HN-3636C....Hinchada.... 63
HN-4636C....Hinchada.... 62
HN-4646C....Hinchada.... 62
HN-3636WP....Hinchada.... 67
HN-3646WP....Hinchada.... 67
HN-3656WP....Hinchada.... 67
HN-4636WP....Hinchada.... 66
HN-4646WP....Hincada.... 66
HN-4656WP....Hinchada.... 66
HN-5636WP....Hinchada.... 65
HN-5646WP....Hinchada.... 65
HN-5656WP....Hinchada.... 65
HT-1313SO....Hitch 168
HT-1313SP ....Hitch 169
HT-2013SO....Hitch 168
HT-2013SP ....Hitch 169
HT-2713SD....Hitch 170
HT-2713SO....Hitch 168
HT-2713SP ....Hitch 169
HT-3513PM ....Hitch 171
HT-4013PW ....Hitch 171
HT-4012SD....Hitch 170
HT-CP2....Hitch 171
SS66000....Tables 185
TN-1111LT....Tangent.... 89
TN-1122WS ....Tangent.... 84
TN-1122WT ....Tangent.... 86
TN-1133WS ....Tangent.... 84
TN-1133WT ....Tangent.... 86
TN-1144WS ....Tangent.... 84
TN-1144WT ....Tangent.... 86
TN-22C ....Tangent.... 88
TN-2211LT....Tangent.... 89
TN-2211PM ....Tangent.... 90
TN-33C ....Tangent.... 88
TN-2222B ....Tangent.... 80
TN-2233B ....Tangent.... 80
TN-2244B ....Tangent.... 80
TN-2255B ....Tangent.... 81
TN-2222CB....Tangent.... 81
TN-2222CT ....Tangent.... 83
TN-2222T....Tangent.... 82
TN-2233T....Tangent.... 82
TN-2244T....Tangent.... 82
TN-2255T....Tangent.... 83
TN-3333CCWS ....Tangent.... 85
TN-3333CCWT ....Tangent.... 87
TN-3333CWS....Tangent.... 85
TN-3333CWT ....Tangent.... 87
TP-18x18 ....Throw Pillow.... 208
TP-22x11 ....Throw Pillow.... 208
TP-BOLSTER ....Bolster Pillow.... 208
WM-V4 ....Bända 58
WM-12 ....Bända 58

Loewenstein.

an OFS Brands™ company
1204 E 6th St, Huntingburg, IN 47542
800.521.5381 loewensteininc.com